

| Introduction | Knoll and Sustainable Design | 3 |
|-----------------------|--|----------|
| | GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified® | 4 |
| | Using the KnollExtra Price List | 5 |
| | Placing Your Order | 6 |
| | KnollExtra Visual Index | 7 |
| | KnollExtra Bracket Chart | 12 |
| | Maintaining Your Purchase | 13 |
| Lighting | LED Light Series: Sparrow®: by Antenna Design | 14 |
| | LED Light Series: Highwire®: by Antenna Design | 16 |
| | LED Light Series: T- light: by Antenna Design | 18 |
| | LED Light Series: Sparrow® International : by Antenna Design | 20 |
| | Copeland™ Light: by Stephan Copeland | 22 |
| Power Series | Power Series: Power Cube | 26 |
| Desktop Accessories | The Smokador TM Collection: Exec Rectilinear | 28 |
| | The Smokador TM Collection: Leather | 32 |
| | The Smokador TM Collection: desk pads | 34 |
| 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | The Smokador™ Collection: Replacement Parts | 36 |
| Organizational Tools | KnollExtra Magnetic Accessory Cup: Antenna Design | 38 |
| T 1 1 M | Orchestra® Universal System Accessories: by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel | 40 |
| Technology Management | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits | 60 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Arm Kits | 66 70 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits | |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Quadruple Mount Support Kits | 76 78 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50 [®] Single Arm kits | 82 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50° Double Arm kits | 88 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits | 92 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps | 96 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts | 98 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps | 100 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts | 102 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps | 104 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts | 106 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps | 108 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts | 110 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets | 112 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors | 116 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Beams | 120 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Masts | 122 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips | 124 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options | 126 |
| | Sapper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information | 132 |
| | Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits | 138 |
| | Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit | 142 |
| | Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ Crossbar Kits | 144 |
| | Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Mounting Options for Sapper XYZ Single Arms | 148 |
| | Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series : Sapper XYZ Crossbar Mounting Options | 150 |
| | Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Replacement Parts for Sapper XYZ Single Arms | 152 |
| | Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series : Sapper XYZ Crossbar Replacement Parts | 154 |
| | Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series : Mounting, Construction and Application Information | 156 |
| | Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations | 158 |
| | Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations | 160 |
| | Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations | 162 |
| | Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act I | 164 |
| | Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act II | 166 |
| | Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions | 170 |
| | Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories | 172 |
| | Worksurface Support : Adjustable CPH Holders | 174 |

KnollExtra

| Storage | BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter | 176 |
|------------------------------|---|-----|
| | Universal Pencil Drawer: by Brooks Rorke | 180 |
| Communication Boards | Universal Marker Boards: by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel | 182 |
| | Universal Fabric Boards: Standard Sizes | 184 |
| | Universal Fabric Boards: Options and Mounting Information | 186 |
| | Scribe™ Mobile Markerboards: by Antenna Design | 188 |
| Alpha-Numeric Index | | 190 |
| Selling Policy | | 193 |
| General Ordering Information | 1 | 195 |

Knoll and Sustainable Design

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company's declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world's most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product's environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw
 materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of
 sustainable practices.
- Knoll has partnered with The Green Standard.org to develop an affordable, universal ISO-compliant computer-based LCA tool that
 can be used by the entire contract furniture industry and is partnering on the development of an Environmental Product Declaration
 System (EPDs) for Knoll products. EPDs are verified documents containing LCA results and additional environmental performance
 information about a product.

Setting Industry Standards

- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT[©] Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED[®] model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT[©], is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.

All Knoll Office Seating is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified.

All KnollExtra® products are GREENGUARD certified.

Visit GREENGUARD.org for more information and to find printable certificates for Knoll Office Seating that can be used for verification and LEED® submission.

GREENGUARD provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials.

GREENGUARD certification is recognized by the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED® Program. Air Quality Science, an independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standard. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute (GEI), an industryindependent, non-profit organization.

GREENGUARD Gold certification complies with the State of California's Department of Health Services Standard Practice (CA Section 01350) for testing chemical emissions from building products used in schools, offices and other sensitive environments. Certified products can contribute to achieving credits in the CHPS Best Practices Manual for K-12 schools, the LEED® Green Building Rating System, Green Guide for HealthcareTM. NAHB Green Building Guidelines, Green Globes, Regreen and numerous other local authorities' green building codes.

Knoll Office Seating and KnollExtra® products can contribute to achieving LEED® credits. GREENGUARD-tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED-CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD Certification Program

- Internationally recognized for evaluating product emissions and certifying building materials, furnishings, finishes and cleaning products and processes that meet stringent indoor air quality criteria defined by GEI.
- Products undergo rigorous, third-party testing to determine their impact on indoor air pollution with requirements for ongoing testing and verification.
- Certification confirms a manufacturer's environmental responsibility, and signifies their environmental achievements through independent, third-party testing and verification.
- GREENGUARD Certified products are recommended by leading sustainable building programs, including:
 - U.S Green Building Council's (USGBC) LEED Rating System,
 - National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Green Building Guidelines,
- Green Guide for Health Care (GGHC),
- Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) Best Practices Manual,
- New York City Department of Design and Construction
 Sustainable Design
 Specifications, among others.

An Overview

In the first part of the Price List you'll find Lighting and Power Series.

The second part features a full range of desktop accessories. Next listed is Orchestra Universal System Accessories, a complete scope of paper management accessories perfect for panel-mounted or freestanding application.

Part three offers a broad range of systems support products, including computer accessories, storage drawers, communications boards, and lighting.

Can't find it? Consult the Table of Contents on page 1 or the Alpha-numeric Index on page 190.

Product Information on Each Page

The KnollExtra Price List was designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for KnollExtra products. On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description/Construction explains salient features, capabilities, materials, and country of origin.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging or complementary items such as pens, memo paper or calendars.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollExtra product and the full scope of finish options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number is specified.

Custom Options reviews availability of special sizes, finishes etc.

For More Information

For more information, contact your Knoll sales representative, telephone Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665, or visit one of the Knoll showrooms listed on the last page of this book.

A Word About Finishes

KnollExtra finishes are designed to complement a broad range of interiors and office products.

Key KnollExtra finishes coordinate with specific Knoll systems finishes:

| Product | Core Finish | Office System Finishes |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Orchestra Load bar / Slat board | Medium grey (115) | Medium grey (115) |
| | Soft grey (117) | Soft grey (117) |
| | Black (111) | Black (111) |
| | Beige Mist (611) | Beige Mist (611) |
| | | |

Use the Following Addresses

If you would like to send a standard lead time order to our order entry department, please use the following address:

For North American orders: Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water Street East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1788 Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard order confirmation form.

Ship-Complete Orders

Orders that must ship complete are to be so stated on the purchase order. Products with different lead times, combined on one order, can be acknowledged for shipment based on the longest of those lead times. Orders not marked "ship complete" will be released according to the confirmation, and invoiced in increments.

For More Information

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to page 193 of this price list.

For additional information on KnollExtra, contact your Knoll representative, a Knoll dealer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL.

| Page | LIGHTING | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 14-21 | Sparrow® LED | Highwire® LED | T-light LED | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 22-25 | Copeland Standard | Copeland Compact | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Page | | GEMENT : POWER SER | IES | | | |
| 26-27 | Power Cube 24 x 24 | Power Cube 36 x 36 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Page | THE SMOKADOR COL | LECTION | | | | |
| 28-29 | Memo Box | Business Card | Round Pencil Cup | Round Clip cup | Single Letter Tray | Double Letter Tray |
| 20 25 | Mello Box | Holder | reduid i chen dup | rtound one cup | Single Letter Truy | Double Letter Hay |
| | | | 0 | 8 | | |
| 30-31 | Round Wastebasket | Rectilinear Wastebasket | Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 32-33 | Single Letter Tray | Memo Box | Pencil Cup | Coasters | Round Wastebasket | |
| | | | | | | |
| 34-35 | Rectilinear Desk Pad | Conference Pad | Radiused Desk Pad | Oval Conference Pad | | |
| | | | | | | |

KNOLLEXTRA MAGNETIC ACCESSORY CUP Page 38-39 Magnetic Accessory Cup Page ORCHESTRA UNIVERSAL SYSTEM ACCESSORIES 40-43 Side Side Double Letter Tray Single Letter Tray Double Letter Tray Single Letter Tray Single Legal Tray Double Legal Tray 44-45 2-Way Binder Bin Vertical Paper Pack File Sorter Slanted Sorter Hanging File Holders 46-47 Pencil Cup Utility Tray Tape Dispenser Memo Tray 48-49 **Bud Vase** Telephone Shelf Racetack Wastebasket & Desk Pad Recycling Wastebasket 50-56 Slat board: 61/2"H Slat board: 143/4"H Load Bar/Info Rail Worksurface: Mounted Bracket

TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT : SAPPER™ MONITOR ARM COLLECTION Page 60-131 Double Arm Kits Triple Support Kits Quadruple Support Kits Single Arm Kits Sleeve Arm Kits Sapper 50 Double Arm Kits Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits Multiple Monitor Beam Kits Sapper 50 Single Arm Kits Page TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT: SAPPER XYZ® MONITOR ARM SERIES 138-153 Single Arm Kits **Dual Arms Kits** Crossbar **TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT** Page Adjustable Keyboard Support - Romeo and Juliet Juliet with Palm Rest 158-171 Adjustable Keyboard Support - Prospero Adjustable Keyboard Support - Caesar Act II Two Mouse Pads Act I Act II Juliet Mouse Pad Juliet Palm Rest

Page TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

172-173 Surf Board or VDT Corner





VDT Sleeve

174-175 Adjustable Vertical Metal CPU Holder







Page STORAGE

176-179 BackPack[®] Universal Standard Suspended File



Standard Center File



Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad



152-181 Pencil Drawer



Top Drawer



Universal Pencil Drawer



| Page | COMMUNICATIONS | BOARDS | | | |
|---------|----------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|
| 182-189 | Marker Board | Marker Tray | Fabric Boards | Scribe TM Mobile Markerboard | |
| | | | | | |

| Manufacturer | | System | Bracket Suffix |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Knoll | | Equity | E(Y)* |
| | (stanchion-mounted) | Equity | ES |
| | | Morrison | M |
| | (stanchion-mounted) | Morrison Network | N |
| | | Reff | R |
| | | Dividends | DV |
| | (stanchion-mounted) | Dividends | DS |
| | | Calibre | CE |
| | | Currents | С |
| | (stanchion-mounted) | Currents | CS |

^{*}EY for orchestra brackets. If your system is not listed, please consult your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665.

Maintenance

While KnollExtra relies on highly durable materials in each product line, regular basic maintenance will ensure the longevity of your product. Most stains, marks, and discolorations can be removed by following the simple instructions outlined on this page.

Plastic

Windex and a dry cloth.

SofStone

Early removal of a stain makes
SofStone care much easier. This is
especially true of coated areas which
are frequently handled. If oil
smudges are allowed to build up,
they can soften the suede coating,
and become very difficult to remove.
Most dirt and smudges can be
removed by the following methods:

- 1. Greasy stains (crayon, oil, lipstick, etc.): remove grease and wax stains with a napthadampened lint-free cloth. Change the cloth frequently to remove as much grease as possible without spreading the stain
- 2. Non-greasy stains (dirt, coffee, mustard, catsup, etc.): dirt and smudge areas can generally be removed by using a sponge or soft bristle brush with Liquid Ajax, Mr. Clean, Lestoil, or 3M brand carpet spot remover and upholstery cleaner. Follow the instructions on the label, and rinse thoroughly with clear water and a lint-free cloth.
- 3. Combination stains (chocolate, ice cream, gravy, soup, etc.): combination stains are caused by materials that contain both greasy and non-greasy substances. First use the procedures for non-greasy stains as stated above. Then, rinse thoroughly with clear water and thoroughly dry with a lint-free cloth. If greasy stain persists, follow the procedure for greasy stains as stated above. Repeat as necessary.

Stainless Steel:

Windex and a dry cloth.

Antique Brass, Brushed Zinc and Black Oxide:

A damp cloth with no cleaning agents.

Satin Brass:

Pledge.

Linoleum:

Windex and a dry cloth.

Contemporary and Traditional Standard Leathers:

Mild soap and water on a soft cloth.

Spinneybeck Leathers:

As a result of the high quality aniline dye process, most scratches or minor stains can be removed simply by gently rubbing them with your fingers. The body's natural oils revitalize the leather. For stubborn stains, use mild soap and water. Take care to wash the surface evenly since soaps may slightly alter the leather's tonality.

Surf Collection:

Wipe nylon skin using warm water and mild detergent. Do not use abrasives.

Office Automation

Accessories/Storage Drawers: Clean with a soft cloth and Windex, Fantastik, Endust or other non-abrasive household cleaners. Remove stubborn stains with

For Surf Board and VDT Sleeve soft touch paints, never use abrasives. Clean with lukewarm water and a soft cloth.

Marker Boards:

For day-to-day use, surface requires only a dry cleaning with a standard felt eraser or dry cloth. For best results, keep marker board and marker pens at room temperature. KnollExtra suggests Alliance Rite-On Wipe-Off marker pens which are designed for use on marker boards. All marker pens should be tightly capped and stored horizontally when not in use. If Expo brand markers are used, use the manufacturer's recommended cleaning solution, Expo Dry Erase Cleaner.

Follow the instructions below as a periodic maintenance program, or to remove stubborn stains:

- 1. Clean with EV-1 or any liquid ammonia-added cleaner and rinse with clean water, then dry. For best results, wash board like a window with sponge and squeegee.
- 2. Interim cleaning may be done by sprinkling a dry powdered cleanser on an eraser and applying to the board in a circular motion. Rinse with clean water, then dry.

3. To remove crayon, scotch tape, or other stubborn materials, apply a mild solvent or paste made with scouring powder and water.

Fabric Boards:

Despite the durability of most panel textiles, fabric boards are subject to long-term soiling and wear. A regular maintenance program will significantly lessen soil and dirt build up or staining on your fabric boards. Cleaning is particularly important in areas adjacent to air conditioning or ventilation systems.

Remember to consult the care instructions provided by the fabric manufacturer. The general recommendations below should apply to most fabric boards.

- 1. Avoid excessive heat or moisture which can affect finishes and adhesives. Never allow fabric panels to become wet inside the core. Room temperature should be maintained between 50 and 85 degrees; humidity should be maintained between 20 and 50%.
- 2. Avoid contact with sharp edges which could puncture the surface.
- Do not handle fabric boards more than necessary. Avoid bending or flexing the panels; this could break the bond between the surface and core materials.
- 4. Grease or oil should be wiped off immediately upon contact. Remove excess grease or oil by blotting. Use hot water and mild soap to remove any remaining residue.
- 5. Whenever possible, clean only with warm water and mild soap. Use caution when applying cleaning agents, particularly those that contain alcohol, strong alkalis, or solvents. These ingredients may react to the vinyl backing or adhesives used in the fabric boards. Always test cleaning agents on fabric from the rear of the panel before using on the front.
- 6. Care should be taken in using strong room cleaners or pesticides. Their fumes may contain agents which lead to the loosening of the fabric board glue bond.

LED Light Series: Sparrow® by Antenna Design

| type | description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Open Table Clamp Mount | Sparrow LED light with open table clamp mount |
| | |
| Panel Table Clamp Mount | Sparrow LED light with panel table clamp mount |
| | |
| Antenna Beam Side Mount | Sparrow LED light with Antenna beam side mount |
| | |
| Freestanding Base | Sparrow LED light with freestanding base |
| | |
| Occupancy sensor | Universal occupancy sensor |

| • | 1 |
|----------------|-------|
| LED 1 S CLMP | \$428 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| LED 1 S PCLMP | 449. |
| LED I S PCLIMP | 449. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| LED 1 S SIDE | 449. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| LED 1 S BASE | 459. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| LED DID | 97. |
| LED PIR | 97. |

| Order Co | de | Ordering Information | Additional Information | Light Source Information |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Example: LED 1 S CLMP | LED-1-S-CLMP LED Sparrow Standard Open Table Clamp Mount | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Mount | Sparrow is available in a black finish with stainless steel rods. Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must be ordered separately. UL Certified. Open table clamp for use on open edge work surface and with minimum of 1½16" from back edge of work surface to wall, screen or panel. Work surface thickness minimum of 0.7", maximum of 1.5". Panel table clamp for use with minimum of ¾16" from back edge of work surface to wall, screen or panel. Work surface thickness minimum of 0.9", maximum of 1.7". | 9 watts single multichip LED. 50,000 hours lifespan. |

14

| Height Range | Construction | Design Awards |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Articulates 18° to 90° | Lamp: LED, cast aluminum | Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award. |
| Table clamp: 2.5" to 21.4" Antenna beam side: 3.5" to 22.3" | housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens. | Sparrow is TAA compliant. |
| • Freestanding: 4.3" to 23.2" | Table clamp mount: steel. | |
| | Antenna beam side mount: die cast aluminum. | |
| | Freestanding base: plastic and cast iron. | |
| | Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens. | |
| | | |
| | | |

15

pattern no.

LED Light Series: Highwire® by Antenna Design

| type | description |
|--------------------------|---|
| 19" Undercabinet Light | 19" Highwire LED light with power source |
| | |
| 37" Undercabinet Light | 37" Highwire LED light with power source |
| | |
| 67" Undercabinet Light | 67" Highwire LED light with power source |
| | |
| 79" Undercabinet Light | 79" Highwire LED light with power source |
| | |
| Undercabinet Light Adder | 19" Highwire LED light adder with connector cable |
| | 37" Highwire LED light adder with connector cable |
| | 67" Highwire LED light adder with connector cable |
| | |
| Occupancy sensor | Universal occupancy sensor |

| Order Co | de | Ordering Information | Additional Information | Light Source Information |
|----------|--------------------|--|---|---|
| | LED-2-AD-19-01-BLK | Specify: | Light ships with magnet and wood | 19": 9 watts, 35 LEDs. |
| LED | LED | 1. Pattern number | screw-in mounts. | 37": 16 watts, 70 LEDs. 67": 30 watts, 126 LEDs. |
| 2 | Highwire | 2. Type of light 3. Length | Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can | 79": 32 watts, 140 LEDs. |
| AD | Adder | 4. Connector where required | be added to any light and must be ordered separately. | 50,000 hours lifespan. |
| 19 | Length | 5. Finish | | 50,000 nours mespan. |
| 01 | Connector | | UL Certified. | |
| | | h Type of Light: Individual: Ships with power source Adder: Ships without power source for interconnection purposes Highwire can be interconnected up to a maximum of 60 watts | | |
| | | Connector 01: In-line 03: 3" 12: 12" 24: 24" 36: 36" | | |
| | | Finish Options: | | |
| | | Black Silver (BLK) (SLV) | | |

16

| pattern no. | list pr |
|-------------|---------|
| LED 2 IN 19 | \$3 |
| | |
| | |
| LED 2 IN 37 | 5 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| LED 2 IN 67 | 7 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| LED 2 IN 79 | 9 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| LED 2 AD 19 | 2 |
| LED 2 AD 37 | 4 |
| | |

| Construction | Design Awards |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Highwire: LEDs, extruded | Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award. |
| aluminum housing, plastic reflector end caps. | Highwire is TAA compliant. |
| Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens. | |

LED Light Series: T- light by Antenna Design

type description

13" T-light

13" T-light with two 19" Highwire lights

21" T-light

21" T-light with two 19" Highwire lights

| Order Co | de | Ordering Infor | mation | Additional Information | Light Source Information |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Example: LED 3 13 BLK 130 | LED-3-13-BLK-130 LED T-light Height Light Finish Frame Finish | Specify: 1. Pattern num 2. Type of light 3. Height 4. Frame Finish Finish Options: Jet Black Brown Dark Grey Folkstone Medium Grey Standstone Soft Grey Bright White Dark Red Slate Blue Beige Mist Metallic Medium Metallic Grey Silver Metallic | (111) (112) (113) (114) (115) (116) (117) (118) (130) (131) (611) | Specify YCBT for Antenna beam with hole for T-light application. T-light can only be installed on Antenna workspace beam. All T-lights ship with black Highwire lights. UL Certified. | Each 19" highwire draws 9 watts with 35 LEDs. 50,000 hours lifespan. |

18

| pattern no. | list price |
|--------------|------------|
| LED 3 13 BLK | \$1,326. |

| I ED 2 21 BLK | 1.429 |
|---------------|--------|
| LEDSZIBLK | 1.420. |

| Construction | Design Awards |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| T-light structure: die cast aluminum | Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award. |
| base, extruded aluminum stanchion and steel top channel. | T-light is TAA compliant. |
| Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector and end caps. | |

LED Light Series: Sparrow® International by Antenna Design

| type | description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Open Table Clamp Mount | Sparrow LED light with open table clamp mount and power source |
| | |
| Panel Table Clamp Mount | Sparrow LED light with panel table clamp mount and power source |
| | |
| Antenna Beam Side Mount | Sparrow LED light with Antenna beam side mount and power source |
| | |
| Freestanding Base | Sparrow LED light with freestanding base and power source |
| | |
| Occupancy sensor | Universal occupancy sensor |
| | |

| Ouder Coo | | Ordovina Information | | |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------------|
| Order Cod | ie | Ordering Information | Additional Information | |
| Example: | LED-1-S-CLMP-I-CE | Specify: | Sparrow is available in a black | Best of NeoCon 2013 Award |
| LED | LED | 1. Pattern number | finish with stainless steel rods. | |
| 1 | Sparrow | 2. Mount | Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must | |
| S | Standard | 3. Certification/plug type: CE - Europe and Middle East | | |
| CLMP | Open Table Clamp | (not UK or Germany) | be ordered separately. | |
| | Mount | ENEC - Germany | Open table clamp for use on open | |
| I | International | PSE - Japan SAA - Australia UK - UK and Singapore Standard lead times do not apply for | edge work surface and with minimum of 1 1/16" from back edge of | |
| CE | Certification/Plug type | | work surface to wall, screen or | |
| | | | panel. | |
| International orders, your account manager can request lead times. | Panel table clamp for use with minimum of ³ /16" from back edge of work surface to wall, screen or panel. | | | |

| pattern no. | list pric |
|----------------|-----------|
| LED 1 S CLMP I | \$45 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ED 1 S PCLMP I | 45 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ED 1 S SIDE I | 45' |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ED 1 S BASE I | 45 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ED PIR | 9 |
| ED I III | 9 |

21

list price

Copeland TM Light by Stephan Copeland

product description Standard Arm • Standard Arm. • 13 watt ENERGY STAR rated compact fluorescent bulb. Mounting option must be ordered separately.
20.75"h x 21.75"w (at 90° angle) • Reaches height fo 29.75" when extended up and depth of 35.75" when extended out. Shown with base Compact Arm • Compact Arm. • 13 watt ENERGY STAR rated compact fluorescent bulb. Mounting option must be ordered separately.
16.25"h x 17.75"w (at 90° angle) • Reaches height of 23.5" when extended up and depth of 28.75" when extended out. Shown with base ENERGY STAR 13 watt replacement compact fluorescent bulb (fits compact and standard lights) Replacement bulb Mounting Options Standard base • To be used with standard arm only. Compact base • To be used with compact arm only. Table clamp
• To be used with either size arm. • Works on desks of up to 13/4" thick. Panel Mount, Morrison

| | | Panel mount bracket for Morrison. To be used with either size arm. | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Order Cod | le | Ordering Information | | Light Bulb Information |
| Example: | COPE-01-SV,COPE-01- BASE-SV | Specify: 1. Pattern number for arm | Finish Options: Silver (SV) | Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 |
| COPE-01- SV | Copeland light standard arm in silver | 2. Finish for arm 3. Mounting option pattern number 4. Mounting option finish | Black (111) | watt incandescent light bulb. • 13w/120v/2700K, UL listed, |
| COPE-01- BASE-SV | Copeland standard base in silver | | | ENERGY STAR rated. An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light. See above for bulb replacement. |

| COPE-01-() | \$213 |
|-----------------|-------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| COPE-02-() | 199 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| COPEBULB | 14 |
| COPE-01-BASE-() | 116 |
| | |
| | |
| COPE-02-BASE-() | 109 |
| | |
| COPE-CLMP-() | 65 |
| | |
| | |
| COPE-PM-M-() | 97 |
| | · |

pattern no.

| Construction | Design Awards |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade. | Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award |

$Copeland^{TM} \ Light$ by Stephan Copeland

description product

Mounting Options

- Panel Mount, Equity
 Panel mount bracket for Equity.
- To be used with either size arm.



Panel Mount, Reff

- Panel mount bracket for Reff.
- To be used with either size arm.



Panel Mount, Dividends

- Panel mount bracket for Dividends.
- To be used with either size arm.



Grommet Mount

• To be used with either size arm.



- Slat Wall mount.
- To be used with either size arm.
- Can be used on all Knoll systems slat wall as Well as Orchestra® slat boards and load bars.



| Order Code | | Ordering Information | | Light Bulb Information |
|------------|---|---|---|--|
| Example: | COPE-01-SV,COPE-01-BASE-SV Copeland light standard arm in silver Copeland standard base | Specify: 1. Pattern number for arm 2. Finish for arm 3. Mounting option pattern number 4. Mounting option finish | Finish Options: Silver (SV) Black (111) | Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb. 13w/120v/2700K, UL listed, ENERGY STAR rated. An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light |
| | | | | and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light. • See above for bulb replacement. |

24

| pattern no. | list price |
|---------------|------------|
| COPE-PM-E-() | \$97 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| OPE-PM-R-() | 97 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| COPE-PM-D-() | 97. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| OPE-GRMT-() | 116 |
| | |
| | |
| OPE-SLT-() | 97. |
| OFE-GEI-() | 91. |

| Design Awards |
|-----------------------------------|
| Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award |
| |

25

shade.

Power Series Power Cube by Antenna Design

| item | description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Power Cube, hard wired | 24" square table with electrical outlets on one side |
| | 24" square table with electrical outlets on two sides |
| | 24" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side |
| | 24" square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides |
| | 36" square table with electrical outlets on one side |
| | 36" square table with electrical outlets on two sides |
| | 36" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side |
| | 36" square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides |
| | |
| Power Cube, cord set | 24" square table with electrical outlets on one side |
| | 24" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side |
| | 36" square table with electrical outlets on one side |
| | 36" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side |
| 1 | |
| Power Cube, no power | 24" square table without power |
| | 36" square table without power |
| | |
| Markerboard Cleaning Cloth | 40 x 30 cm microfiber cloth |
| | |
| Markers | Set of 4 markers |
| Magnetic Accessory Cup | Optional cup to hold dry erase markers and microfiber cloth eraser and/or personal device power cords; magnetic application can be applied to any side of the Power Cube |

| pattern no. | list price |
|--------------------------|------------|
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E | \$1,938. |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E | 2,142. |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB | 2,244. |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB | 2,448. |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E | 2,244. |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E | 2,448. |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB | 2,550. |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB | 2,754. |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C | 1,938. |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB | 2,244. |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1C | 2,244. |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1CUSB | 2,550. |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-X | 1,734. |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-X | 2,040. |
| | |
| ACT-CB-M-CLOTH | 15. |
| ACT-CB-M-MARKER | 26. |
| ACT-CUP-MG | 133. |

| ral module has either 4 utlets and 2 USB ports, a specification. Power Cube: Powder coated levelers | l steel, steel and nylon |
|---|---|
| is 13" high with 4 d wired comes with 72" et comes with 72" cord g plug for 120V includes one slot per oice of cord exit. Magnetic Accedese page 38. | essory Cup: |
| d el i | I wired comes with 72" See page 38. It comes with 72" cord g plug for 120V includes one slot per |

26

Note: Each Power Cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cloth eraser.

To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.

The Smokador $^{\text{TM}}$ Collection Exec Rectilinear accessories

| product | description | W | d | h | wgt. |
|----------------------|--|--------|-------|------------------|---------------|
| Memo Box | Matte black interior. Includes $4'' \times 6''$ memo paper. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom. | 41/4" | 61/4" | ⁵ /8" | 1 lb. 4 ozs. |
| | | | | | |
| Business Card Holder | Felt base. Available in black oxide only. | 3 1/2" | 2" | 2" | 6 ozs. |
| | | | | | |
| Round Pencil Cup | Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom. | 31/8" | | 3 1/2" | 9 ozs. |
| | | | | | |
| Round Clip Cup | Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom. | 3" | | 2" | 8 ozs. |
| single Letter Tray | Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. | 10" | 15" | 2 1/4" | 4 lbs. 5 ozs. |
| | prevent ecaning. | | | | |
| Double Letter Tray | Legal size. Matte black interiors with black linoleum floor pads and matte black posts. 2½" between trays. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Ships fully assembled. | 10" | 15" | 61/2" | 9 lbs. 2 ozs. |

| Order Cod | le | Ordering Information | Custom Options | Construction |
|------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Example: | 1905-BZ | Specify: | Special sized letter and memo trays available. 100 piece minimum per | Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel. |
| 1905 BZ | Memo box Brushed zinc | 1. Pattern number 2. Finish Metal finishes: Black Oxide (BO) Brushed Zinc (BZ) | line item. Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 25 piece minimum per line item. Production | Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish. Brushed steel is brushed steel with |
| | | Brushed Steel (BS) | set up fee varies by product. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information. | a lacquer finish. |

| black oxide | brushed steel and brushed zing |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$128. | \$138 |
| | |
| | |
| 93. | |
| | |
| 101. | 109 |
| | |
| | |
| 119. | 128 |
| | |
| 212. | 265 |
| | |
| | |
| 475. | 587 |
| | 33.1 |
| | 93. |

black oxide

The SmokadorTM Collection Exec Rectilinear waste baskets

| product | description | W | d | h | wgt. |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-----|--------|--------|
| Round Wastebasket | Black oxide exterior with matte black interior. Non-toxic. 15 qt. capacity. | 10" | | 143/4" | 5 lbs. |
| | | | | | |
| Rectilinear Wastebasket | Black oxide exterior with matte black interior. Non-toxic. 24 qt. capacity. | 8" | 13" | 131/2" | 7 lbs. |
| | | | | | |
| Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket | 24 qt. capacity. | 83/8" | 15" | 133/4" | 5 lbs. |



Order Code

| 050 | n/a | \$138 |
|--------|------|-------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 055-BO | n/a | 238 |
| | IN G | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 255 | 86. | n |

standard plastic

Example: **050-BO** 050 Round wastebasket во Black Oxide

Specify:

Ordering Information

Pattern number
 Finish(when applicable)

Black Oxide (BO)

Metal Wastebasket: Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 750 piece minimum on plated finishes; 100 Round wastebasket Metal finishes: piece minimum on painted finishes. Production set up fee varies by finish. Contact your Knoll sales Standard plastic finishes: Black (BK) representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

30

Plastic Wastebaskets: Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$255 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction

pattern no.

Metal Wastebaskets: Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.

 $Plastic\ Wastebaskets:$ High impact crystal styrene. Manufactured in the United States.

Custom Options

612.

The SmokadorTM Collection Leatheraccessories

| product | description | type | w | d | h | wgt. |
|--------------------|---|----------|--------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Single Letter Tray | Legal size. Suede bottom. | | 111/4" | 151/4" | 2" | 3 lbs. |
| | | | | | | |
| Memo Box | Includes 4" x 6" memo paper. Suede bottom. | | 5 1/4" | 7 1/4" | 3/4" | 1 lb. |
| | | | | | | |
| Pencil Cup | Suede bottom. | | 37/16" | 3 7/16" | 4 1/8" | 1 lb. |
| | | | | | | |
| Coasters | Set of four. Circular leather or black linoleum. Felt | Leather | | 3 1/4" | | 4 ozs. (set) |
| 6 | bottom. | Linoleum | | 3 1/4" | | 4 ozs. (set) |
| Round Wastebasket | Black interior. Steel covered with leather. | | 10" | | 15" | 6 lbs. |
| | | | | | | |

| pattern no. | linoleum | Vicenza |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| 3301 | | \$434. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 2005 | | 945 |
| 3305 | | 265. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 3315 | | 245. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 3319-4 | | 102. |
| 3319-4-LN | 56. | 102. |
| | | _ |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Ordering Information Order Code Construction Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ):
A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather Example: 3315-VZ BLK Specify: There are 20 rich colors available in Vicenza. To view the complete color selection, please contact your Knoll Pencil Cup 3315 1. Pattern number 2. Leather selection VZ BLK Vicenza Black sales representative or Spinneybeck.

preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to

finishing.

Manufactured in the United States,

3650

using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

 $Spinney beck\ leathers:$ Vicenza (VZ)

The SmokadorTM Collection $desk\ pads$

| product | description | W | d | wgt. |
|--|--|-------|-----|----------------|
| Rectilinear Desk Pad | Black linoleum with felt back. Rectilinear edge detail | . 34" | 20" | 4 lbs. |
| | No side panels. | 38" | 24" | 5 lbs. |
| | | | | |
| Radiused Desk Pad | Black linoleum with felt back. Radiused edge detail. | 23" | 17" | 3 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| | No side panels. | 30" | 18" | 3 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| | | 34" | 20" | 4 lbs. |
| | | 38" | 24" | 5 lbs. |
| Rectilinear Conference Pad Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back. | Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back. | 18" | 12" | 1 lb. 6 ozs. |
| | | 18" | 12" | 3 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| | | | | |
| Oval Conference Pad | Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back. | 18" | 12" | 1 lb. 4 ozs. |
| | | 18" | 12" | 2 lbs. 9 ozs. |

| pattern no. | Black Linoleum | Vicenza |
|-------------|----------------|---------|
| 1912-30 | \$173. | |
| 1912-40 | 199. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 012-1 | 143. | |
| 012-2 | 163. | |
| 012-3 | 184. | |
| 012-4 | 204. | |
| 1912-20 | 97. | |
| 3313 | 91. | 321. |
| | | |
| 512-20 | 97. | |
| 3314 | | 286. |

| Order Cod | е | Ordering Information |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Example: | 1912-30 | Specify: |
| 1912-30 | Rectilinear Desk Pad | 1. Pattern number |

Pattern number
 Finish(when applicable)

Spinneybeck leathers: Vicenza (VZ)

There are 20 rich colors available in Vicenza. To view the complete color selection, please contact your Knoll sales representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

34

Additional linoleum colors Additional linoleum colors available. Special sizes available up to 34"W x 28"D. 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Customer's own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample.
10 unit minimum on all specials.
Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production.
Contact your Knoll sales
representative or Customer Service
for complete pricing information. Manufactured in the United States.

list price

The SmokadorTM Collection Replacement Parts

| product | description | d | h |
|---|---|------|-------|
| Metal Letter Tray Stacking Posts | 4 per set, with screws. For use with the Contemporary Leather and Exec Rectilinear Collections. Available in mirror chrome, mirror brass, and matte black only. | 1/4" | 41/4" |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Letter Tray Stacking Post Threaded | 4 per set. For use with stacking posts for the | | |
| Rods | Contemporary Leather and Exec Rectilinear | | |
| *************************************** | Collections. | | |
| | | | |

| 001-214 | \$37. |
|---------|-------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 001-315 | 8. |

pattern no.

Order Code

Ordering Information

Example: **001-214-MC 001-214** Metal letter tray stacking posts Mirror chrome

Specify: Pattern number
 Finish (except Threaded Rods)

Metal letter tray post finishes: Mirror Brass (MB) Matte Black (BK)

anizational Tools

KnollExtra Magnetic Accessory Cup Antenna Design

| product | description | diameter | overall height | weight |
|------------------------|--|----------|-------------------|----------|
| Magnetic Accessory Cup | Large accessory cup for application to any magnetic surface. Fits dry erase markers, power cords, etc. Interior diameter is 3.7"; interior height is 4.4". | 4" | 6" | 1.1 lbs. |

Pattern number list price
ACT-CUP-MG \$133.

| Order Cod | de | Ordering Information | Construction | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | ACT-CUP-MG - Magnetic accessory cup | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish | Die cast aluminum with textured powder coat paint, wool felt insert, neodymium magnets and steel fasteners. | Note: A non-magnetic version of this accessory cup is available on Interpole (Replace MG in pattern code with IP, see Antenna |
| 118 Bright White Finish: Code: Description 111 Jet Black 115 Medium Grey | Pacemakers and items sensitive to magnetic fields should be kept 3.5" from product. | Workspaces price list for pricing) and Scribe Mobile Markerboards (see page 194 for specifications and pricing). | | |
| | | 118 Bright White 130 Dark Red 131 Slate Blue | | To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down. To protect magnetic surface, avoid dragging the cup when repositioning. |

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel letter trays

| product | description | W | d | h | wgt. |
|--------------------------|--|--------|-------|--------|----------------|
| Front Letter Single Tray | Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. | 101/4" | 13" | 23/4" | 1 lb. 2 ozs. |
| Front Letter Double Tray | Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included. | 101/4" | 13" | 7 1/4" | 2 lbs. 5 ozs. |
| Side Letter Single Tray | Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. | 131/4" | 91/2" | 23/4" | 1 lb. 7 ozs. |
| Side Letter Double Tray | Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included. | 131/4" | 91/2" | 7 1/4" | 2 lbs. 15 ozs. |
| Side Legal Single Tray | Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. | 151/2" | 91/2" | 23/4" | 2 lbs. |

| pattern no. | translucent colors list price | opaque colors list price |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ORCH-F-LT | \$52. | \$42. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 00001517 | 104 | |
| 2ORCH-F-LT | 104. | 90. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| ORCH-S-LT | 52. | 42. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 2ORCH-S-LT | 104. | 90. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| ORCH-S-LGT | 63. | 55. |
| | | |

| Order Code | Ordering Information | Custom Options |
|--|--|--|
| Example: ORCH-F-LT-BK ORCH-F- Front letter tray LT | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish | Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$355 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item. |
| BK Black | Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E) | рег ппе пеш. |
| | Translucent K-resin finish: Clear (CL) | |
| | Letter trays mounted on slat wall or load bars accommodate up to max. 15lbs of weight. | |
| | | 40 |

Opaque plastic finishes:
Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finishes:
Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Manufactured in the United States.

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Design Awards

41

Construction

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel letter trays

| product | description | W | d | h | wgt. |
|-------------------------------|--|--------|-------|--------|--------------|
| Side Legal Double Tray | Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included. | 151/2" | 91/2" | 7 1/4" | 4 lbs. 1 oz. |
| | | | | | |
| Replacement Stacking Brackets | Set of four stacking brackets for all Orchestra letter | 3/4" | 1/2" | 2" | 1 oz. (set) |
| | trays. | | | | |

| pattern no. | translucent colors list price | opaque colors list price |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2ORCH-S-LGT | \$124. | \$108. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| ORCH-SB | 6. | 5. |

| Order Code | Ordering Information | Custom Options |
|--|----------------------|---|
| Example: ORCH-F-LT ORCH-F- LT BK Black | | Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$355 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item. |
| | | 42 |

Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint

resistant. Translucent finishes: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Construction

Manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

opaque colors list price

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel paper management

| product | description | W | d | h | wgt. |
|---------------------|---|---------|--------|-------|---------------|
| 2-Way Binder Bin | Horizontal or vertical positioning. Excellent for rail-mount, desktop, and overhead storage. | 478" | 121/4" | 81/4" | 1 lb. 6 ozs. |
| Vertical Paper Pack | Holds memo, letter, legal and unbound EDP size material. | 151/4" | 5" | 9" | 2 lbs. 1 oz. |
| Slanted Sorter | Removable dividers tilt left and right. | 9" | 11" | 81/2" | 2 lbs. 4 ozs. |
| File Sorter | Versatile sorter holds small files, stationery, envelopes, messages and other desktop papers. | 10 1/4" | 51/2" | 5 ½" | 1 lb. 8 ozs. |

| ORCH-BDN | \$66. | \$59. |
|----------|-------|-------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| DRCH-VPP | 71. | 66. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| DRCH-SSD | 71. | 66. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

translucent colors list price

50.

| Order Cod | de | Ordering Information | Custom Options |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Example: ORCH-BDN | ORCH-BDN-DG Binder bin | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish | Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$355 color match fee and 500 piece minimum |
| DG | Medium grey | Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E) | per line item. |
| | | Translucent K-resin finish: Clear (CL) | |

| Construction | |
|--------------|--|
|--------------|--|

Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Manufactured in the United States.

Translucent finish: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

pattern no.

ORCH-FS

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Design Awards

45

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel hanging file holders, pencil cup, utility trays, tape dispenser and memo tray

| product | description | w | d | h | wgt. |
|----------------------|---|-----|--------|--------|---------------|
| Hanging File Holders | 2 per set. Attach to rail and hold legal or letter size hanging folders for easy access. Not for use on Currents slat wall. | 1" | 8" | 1" | 8 ozs. (pair) |
| Pencil Cup | Three compartments for pencils, $4'' \times 6''$ memo paper, and large Post-It TM Notes. | 5" | 3" | 4" | 7 ozs. |
| Utility Tray | 6 versatile compartments hold pencils, paper clips, and other paper management items. Largest compartment is $3'' \times 8^{1}\!/4''$. | 12" | 7" | 1" | 12 ozs. |
| Tape Dispenser | Holds standard, clear tape (not included). | 1" | 4 1/2" | 3 1/2" | 3 ozs. |
| Memo Tray | Includes $4'' \times 6''$ memo paper. Non-scuffing rubber feet. | 6" | 4" | 1" | 9 ozs. |

| pattern no. | translucent colors list price | opaque colors list price |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ORCH-HFH | | \$49. |
| | | |
| | | |
| ORCH-PC | 30. | 26 |
| | | |
| | | |
| ORCH-UT | 37. | 35 |
| | | |
| | | |
| ORCH-TD | 24. | 23 |
| | | |
| | | |
| ORCH-MT | 30. | 26 |

| Specify: | For alastic accounting another |
|--|---|
| 1. Pattern number 2. Finish 3. Divider finish(mini-shelf only) | For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$355 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item. |
| Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E) | |
| Translucent K-resin finish: Clear (CL) | |
| Hanging file holder metal finishes: Black (BK) | |
| | 2. Finish 3. Divider finish(mini-shelf only) Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E) Translucent K-resin finish: Clear (CL) Hanging file holder metal finishes: |

Construction

Hanging file holders:
Medium grey painted aluminum or black anodized aluminum.
Mini-shelf dividers are poly-styrene plastic.

Design Awards

Pencil cup and utility tray: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in a matte,textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finishes: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Manufactured in the United States.

Permanent Collection of the
Cooper-Hewitt, National Design
Museum, Smithsonian Institution,
1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior
Design Magazine, 1991;
Outstanding Performance, Product
Design Achievement Award, IBD
Southern California Chapter, 1991;
Bronze Award, IBD Product Design
Competition, 1990.

opaque colors list price

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel bud vase, telephone shelf, desk pads and waste baskets

| product | description | w | d | h | wgt. |
|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|---------|----------------|
| Bud Vase | Available in black and clear. Rail-mounted only. | 2" | 2" | 7" | 3 ozs. |
| Telephone Shelf | Holds virtually any standard office telephone. Available in black only. | 12" | 111/2" | 2" | 3 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| Racetrack Desk Pad | Black linoleum with felt back. | 30" | 18" | | 5 lbs. |
| Wastebasket | Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity. | 81/2" | 14" | 14 1/8" | 4 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| Recycling Wastebasket | Blue recycling color for desk-side separation of waste materials. Includes recycling stickers. Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity. | 81/2" | 14" | 147/8" | 4 lbs. 6 ozs. |

| DRCH-VAS | \$2 |
|-------------|-----|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| PRCH-TS-UNI | 10 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| DRCH-DP | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| DRCH-WBK | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

pattern no.

| Order Code | | Ordering Information | Custom Options | | |
|-------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Example: ORCH-VAS | ORCH-VAS Bud Vase | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish (When applicable) | For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$355 color match fee and | | |
| ВК | Black Acrylic vase finishes: Black (BK) Clear (CL) Telephone Shelf finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) | Black (BK) | 500 piece minimum per line item. | | |
| | | Black (BK) | | | |

| Custom Options | Construction | Construction |
|---|--|--|
| Additional desk pad colors available. Special sizes available up | Translucent finish: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic. | <i>Desk pad:</i> Black linoleum with felt black |
| to 34"W x 28"D. 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Custom wastebasket colors available upon sample chip approval. \$350 color | Bud vase: Acrylic with black polystyrene holder. | Wastebasket: Polypropylene with matte textured finish. |
| match fee and 750 minimum per line item. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service | Telephone shelf: 16-gauge painted steel. | Manufactured in the United States. |
| for complete pricing information. | Bud vase is manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China. All other items are manufactured in the United States. | |

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Design Awards

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel load bar/info rail

| product | description | W | d | h | wgt. |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|------|----------|----------------|
| Load Bar/Info Rail | Fits virtually every office system. | 24" | 1/2" | 3" | 1 lb. 9 ozs. |
| | | 30" | 1/2" | 3" | 2 lbs. |
| | desk. | 35" | 1/2" | 3" | 2 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| + 2 | Info Rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access. | 36" | 1/2" | 3" | 2 lbs. 9 ozs. |
| | Black plastic end caps. | 42" | 1/2" | 3" | 3 lbs. |
| | Wall, stanchion or panel-mounted brackets | 45" | 1/2" | 3" | 3 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| | included in list price (see mounting options page). | 48" | 1/2" | 3" | 3 lbs. 4 ozs. |
| | | 54" | 1/2" | 3" | 4 lbs. |
| | | 60" | 1/2" | 3" | 4 lbs. 5 ozs. |
| | | 66" | 1/2" | 3" | 4 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| | | 72" | 1/2" | 3" | 4 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| Load Bar/Info Rail Morrison | | 115/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| Network 2 | | 17 5/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 23 5/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 295/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 355/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 41 5/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 47 5/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 53 5/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 595/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| Currents Work Shelf Load Bar | | 13 1/2" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| durients work shell Load Bar | | 177/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 297/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| Currents Stanchion Mounted Load | | 263/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| Bar | | 383/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 50 /4 | 14 | <u>.</u> | |
| Dividends and Caliber Stanchion | (Note: Dividends End Panels including sliding door | 31 5/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| Mounted Load Bar | overdesks do not support load bars.) | 375/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 43 5/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 555/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 675/8" | 1/2" | 3" | |

| pattern no. | list |
|---------------------|--------|
| OR-LBI-24-()() | \$100. |
| OR-LBI-30-()() | 100. |
| OR-LBI-35-()() | 107. |
| OR-LBI-36-()() | 107. |
| OR-LBI-42-()() | 119. |
| OR-LBI-45-()() | 133. |
| OR-LBI-48-()() | 133. |
| OR-LBI-54-()() | 146. |
| OR-LBI-60-()() | 153. |
| OR-LBI-66-()() | 170. |
| OR-LBI-72-()() | 198. |
| | |
| OR-LBI-24-N2-()() | 88. |
| OR-LBI-30-N2-()() | 95. |
| OR-LBI-36-N2-()() | 100. |
| OR-LBI-42-N2-()() | 100. |
| OR-LBI-48-N2-()() | 107. |
| OR-LBI-54-N2-()() | 119. |
| OR-LBI-60-N2-()() | 133. |
| OR-LBI-66-N2-()() | 146. |
| OR-LBI-72-N2-()() | 153. |
| | |
| OR-LBI-30-C-()() | 41. |
| OR-LBI-36-C-()() | 50. |
| OR-LBI-48-C-()() | 69. |
| | |
| OR-LBI-36-CS-()() | 64. |
| OR-LBI-48-CS-()() | 97. |
| | |
| OR-LBI-36-DV-()() | 68. |
| OR-LBI-42-DV-()() | 83. |
| OR-LBI-48-DV-()() | 98. |
| OR-LBI-60-DV-()() | 115. |
| OR-LBI-72-DV-()() | 146. |
| | |

| Order Code | | Ordering Information | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Example: | OR-LBI-36-111 OR-BKT-PM-R | Specify: 1. Pattern number | Painted Core aluminum finishes: Medium Grey (115) | Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing | | |
| OR-LBI-36 | 6 36 "load bar | 2. System Suffix | Soft Grey (117) Black (111) | customers only: Medium Metallic Grey (DG) | | |
| 111 | Black | 3. Finish 4. Mounting Option | Beige Mist Metallic (611) | Soft Grey (E) | | |
| OR-BKT- | Panel-mounted bracket | 4. Mounting Option | Brown (112) | Warm Putty (WP) | | |
| PM-R | for Reff | Special sizes and small quanity orders may be painted Anodized aluminum finish: Silver Anodized (SV) | Dark Grey (113) Folkstone Grey (114) Sandstone (116) Bright White (118) Medium Grey Metallic (612) | Flint (F) Black (BK) | | |

50

| Mounting Options | Custom Options | Construction | Design Awards |
|--|---|---|--|
| Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please see p.132 for flat panel monitor support mount options. See page 58 for mounting options | Note: Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details. | Load bar/info rail: Corrosion-resistant T-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with ½" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail. Manufactured in the United States. | Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990. |

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel load bar/info rail

| product | description | W | d | h | wgt. |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------|------|----|------|
| Equity Stanchion Load Bar | | 24" | 1" | 3" | |
| | | 30" | 1" | 3" | |
| | | 36" | 1" | 3" | |
| | | 42" | 1" | 3" | |
| | | 54" | 1" | 3" | |
| | | 66" | 1" | 3" | |
| | | | | | |
| Equity Application Lo | oad Bar | 221/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 281/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 341/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 401/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 461/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 521/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 581/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 641/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |
| | | 701/4" | 1/2" | 3" | |

| pattern no. | lis |
|---------------------|-------|
| OR-LBI-30-ES-()() | \$100 |
| OR-LBI-36-ES-()() | 100 |
| OR-LBI-42-ES-()() | 107 |
| OR-LBI-48-ES-()() | 119 |
| OR-LBI-60-ES-()() | 146 |
| OR-LBI-72-ES-()() | 170 |
| | |
| OR-LBI-24-EY-()() | 100 |
| OR-LBI-30-EY-()() | 100 |
| OR-LBI-36-EY-()() | 107 |
| OR-LBI-42-EY-()() | 119 |
| OR-LBI-48-EY-()() | 133 |
| OR-LBI-54-EY-()() | 146 |
| OR-LBI-60-EY-()() | 153 |
| OR-LBI-66-EY-()() | 170 |
| OR-LBI-72-EY-()() | 198 |
| | |

| Order Cod | le | Ordering Information | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Example: OR-LBI-36-111 OR-BKT-PM-R | | Specify: 1. Pattern number | Painted Core aluminum finishes: Medium Grey (115) | Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing | |
| OR-LBI-36 | 36 "load bar | 2. System Suffix 3. Finish 4. Mounting Option Special sizes and small quanity | Soft Grey (117) | customers only: Medium Metallic Grev (DG) | |
| 111 | Black | | Black (111) Beige Mist Metallic (611) | Soft Grey (E) Warm Putty (WP) Flint (F) | |
| OR-BKT- | Panel-mounted bracket | | Brown (112) | | |
| PM-R | for Reff | | Dark Grey (113) | | |
| | | orders may be painted | Folkstone Grey (114) | Black (BK) | |
| | | Anodized aluminum finish: Silver Anodized (SV) | Sandstone (116) Bright White (118) Medium Grey Metallic (612) | | |

52

| Mounting Options | Custom Options | Construction | Design Awards |
|--|---|--|--|
| Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please see p.132 for flat panel monitor support mount options. | Note: Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details. | Load bar/info rail: Corrosion-resistant T-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with ½ Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail. Manufactured in the United States. | Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design |
| See page 58 for mounting options | | | Competition, 1990. |

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel slat board 61/2"

| product | description | w | d | h | wgt. |
|--|--|---------|----|-------|----------------|
| Slat board-6½" | • Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, | 24" | 1" | 61/2" | 2 lbs. 9 ozs. |
| | stanchion, wall or freestanding desk. | 30" | 1" | 61/2" | 3 lbs. 3 ozs. |
| | • 3 horizontal accessory channels. | 35" | 1" | 61/2" | 3 lbs. 13 ozs. |
| | Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access. | 36" | 1" | 61/2" | 3 lbs. 13 ozs. |
| | Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets | 42" | 1" | 61/2" | 4 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| landa de la companya | included in list price (see mounting options page). | 45" | 1" | 61/2" | 4 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| | | 48" | 1" | 61/2" | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| | | 54" | 1" | 61/2" | 5 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| | | 60" | 1" | 61/2" | 6 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| | | 66" | 1" | 61/2" | 7 lbs. |
| | | 72" | 1" | 61/2" | 7 lbs. 11 ozs. |
| Slat board Morrison Network 2 | | 11 5/8" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| Stat Board Morrison Petwork 2 | | 175/8" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 23 5/8" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 295/8" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 35 1/8" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 41 5/8" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 47 5/8" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 53 5/8" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 595/8" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 02 70 | 1 | 0.72 | |
| Slat board-Equity Stanchion | | 24" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 30" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 36" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 42" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 54" | 1" | 61/2" | |
| | | 66" | 1" | 63/4" | |
| Equity application | | 24" | 1" | 61/2" | 2 lbs. 9 ozs. |
| — Tarry approach | | 30" | 1" | 61/2" | 3 lbs. 3 ozs. |
| | | 36" | 1" | 61/2" | 3 lbs. 13 ozs. |
| | | 42" | 1" | 61/2" | 4 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| | | 48" | 1" | 61/2" | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| | | 54" | 1" | 61/2" | 5 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| | | 60" | 1" | 61/2" | 6 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| | | 66" | 1" | 61/2" | 7 lbs. |
| | | 72" | 1" | 61/2" | 7 lbs. 11 ozs. |

| Example: | OR-SL-06-42-EY-117- OR-BKT-PM-E | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| OR-SL-06- 42 | •42"W x 6½"H slat board | |
| EY | Equity suffix | |
| 117 | Soft grey | |
| OR-BKT- | Panel-mounted bracket | |
| PM-E | for Equity | |

Order Code

Ordering Information

Painted aluminum finishes: Specify:Medium Grey (115) 1. Pattern number Soft Grey (117) 2. System Black (111) Beige Mist Metallic (611) 3. Finish 4. Mounting Option Brown (112) Satin anodized aluminum finish: Satin Anodized Aluminum (SA) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone Grey (114) includes painted matte black Sandstone (116) endcap. Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted Bright White (118) Medium Grey Metallic (612) Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only: Medium Metallic Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E) Warm Putty (WP) Flint (F) Black (BK)

Worksurface-mounted bracket: Metal posts attach to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10" above worksurface. Usable on worksurfaces 1 1/8"-1 13/16" thick. Set of 2 brackets. For Slat boards wider than 66", order additional brackets.

For use with load bars and 61/2" slat boards only.

| pattern no. | list price |
|-----------------------|------------|
| OR-SL-06-24-()() | \$153. |
| OR-SL-06-30-()() | 179. |
| OR-SL-06-35-()() | 205. |
| OR-SL-06-36-()() | 205. |
| OR-SL-06-42-()() | 227. |
| OR-SL-06-45-()() | 255. |
| OR-SL-06-48-()() | 255. |
| OR-SL-06-54-()() | 279. |
| OR-SL-06-60-()() | 304. |
| OR-SL-06-66-()() | 329. |
| OR-SL-06-72-()() | 356. |
| | |
| OR-SL-06-24-N2-()() | 102. |
| OR-SL-06-30-N2-()() | 125. |
| OR-SL-06-36-N2-()() | 153. |
| OR-SL-06-42-N2-()() | 179. |
| OR-SL-06-48-N2-()() | 205. |
| OR-SL-06-54-N2-()() | 227. |
| OR-SL-06-60-N2-()() | 255. |
| OR-SL-06-66-N2-()() | 279. |
| OR-SL-06-72-N2-()() | 304. |
| OR-SL-06-30-ES-()() | 153. |
| OR-SL-06-36-ES-()() | 179. |
| OR-SL-06-42-ES-()() | 205. |
| OR-SL-06-48-ES-()() | 227. |
| OR-SL-06-60-ES-()() | 279. |
| OR-SL-06-72-ES-()() | 329. |
| | |
| OR-SL-06-24-EY-()() | 153. |
| OR-SL-06-30-EY-()() | 179. |
| OR-SL-06-36-EY-()() | 205. |
| OR-SL-06-42-EY-()() | 227. |
| OR-SL-06-48-EY-()() | 255. |
| OR-SL-06-54-EY-()() | 279. |
| OR-SL-06-60-EY-()() | 304. |
| OR-SL-06-66-EY-()() | 329. |
| OR-SL-06-72-EY-()() | 356. |

Mounting Options Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra®

load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please review before mounting. Please see p.132 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted brackets:

Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price.

Custom Options

Slat board is available in custom lengths of up to 96". Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized.

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed.
Minimum of 100 sets per bracket.
Tooling and set-up charges may be required.

Construction

Corrosion-resistant T-6063-T5 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are 11 gauge steel painted matte black.Bottom rail is filled with 1/2" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on Info Rail.

Worksurface-mounted bracket: Die-cast aluminum painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.

ınizational Tools

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel slat board 143/4"

| product | description | W | d | h | wgt. |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----|--------------|-----------------|
| Slat board-14³/4″ | stanchion, wall or freestanding desk. • 8 horizontal accessory channels. • Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access. | 24" | 1" | 143/4" | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| | | 30" | 1" | 143/4" | 6 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| | | 35" | 1" | 143/4" | 7 lbs. 1 oz. |
| | | 36" | 1" | 143/4" | 7 lbs. 1 oz. |
| | | 42" | 1" | 143/4" | 9 lbs. |
| | included in list price (see mounting options page). | 45" | 1" | 143/4" | 9 lbs. |
| | | 48" | 1" | 143/4" | 10 lbs. 4 ozs. |
| | | 54" | 1" | 143/4" | 11 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| | | 60" | 1" | 143/4" | 12 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| | | 66" | 1" | 143/4" | 14 lbs. |
| | | 72" | 1" | 143/4" | 15 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| | | | | | |
| Slat board-Equity Stanchion | | 24" | 1" | 143/4" | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| | | 30" | 1" | 143/4" | 6 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| | | 36" | 1" | 143/4" | 7 lbs. 1 oz. |
| | | 42" | 1" | 143/4" | 9 lbs. |
| | | 54" | 1" | 143/4" | 11 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| | | 66" | 1" | 143/4" | 14 lbs. |
| | | | | | |
| Equity application | | 24" | 1" | 143/4" | 2 lbs. 9 ozs. |
| | | 30" | 1" | 143/4" | 3 lbs. 3 ozs. |
| | | 36" | 1" | 143/4" | 3 lbs. 13 ozs. |
| | | 42" | 1" | $14^{3}/4''$ | 4 lbs. 8 ozs. |
| | | 48" | 1" | $14^{3}/4''$ | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| | | 54" | 1" | $14^{3/4}''$ | 5 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| | | 60" | 1" | 143/4" | 6 lbs. 6 ozs. |
| | | 66" | 1" | 143/4" | 7 lbs. |
| | | 72" | 1" | 143/4" | 7 lbs. 11 ozs. |

| pattern no. | list price |
|-----------------------|------------|
| OR-SL-14-24-()() | \$406. |
| OR-SL-14-30-()() | 449. |
| OR-SL-14-35-()() | 491. |
| OR-SL-14-36-()() | 491. |
| OR-SL-14-42-()() | 540. |
| OR-SL-14-45-()() | 593. |
| OR-SL-14-48-()() | 593. |
| OR-SL-14-54-()() | 643. |
| OR-SL-14-60-()() | 695. |
| OR-SL-14-66-()() | 744. |
| OR-SL-14-72-()() | 798. |
| OR-SL-14-30-ES-()() | 406. |
| OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() | 449. |
| OR-SL-14-42-ES-()() | 491. |
| OR-SL-14-48-ES-()() | 540. |
| OR-SL-14-60-ES-()() | 643. |
| OR-SL-14-72-ES-()() | 744. |
| OR-SL-14-24-EY-()() | 406. |
| OR-SL-14-30-EY-()() | 449. |
| OR-SL-14-36-EY-()() | 491. |
| OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() | 540. |
| OR-SL-14-48-EY-()() | 593. |
| OR-SL-14-54-EY-()() | 643. |
| OR-SL-14-60-EY-()() | 695. |
| OR-SL-14-66-EY-()() | 744. |
| OR-SL-14-72-EY-()() | 798. |

| (| Order | Code |
|---|-------|------|
| - | | |

| Example: | OR-SL-14-42-EY-117- OR-BKT-PM-E | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| OR-SL-14- | 42"W x 14"H slat board | |
| 42 | | |
| EY | Equity suffix | |
| 117 | Soft grey | |
| OR-BKT- | Panel-mounted bracket | |
| РМ-Е | for Equity | |

Ordering Information

orders may be painted

Specify:

Painted aluminum finishes:
Medium Grey (115)
Soft Grey (117)
Black (111)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Satin Anodized Aluminum (SA)
Special sizes and small quanity

Painted aluminum finishes:
Medium Grey (115)
Soft Grey (117)
Black (111)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Sandstone (116)
Bright White (118)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only: Medium Metallic Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E) Warm Putty (WP) Flint (F) Black (BK)

Mounting Options

Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please review before mounting. Please see p.132 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted

Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price and are specified when ordering pattern number. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12 for appropriate suffix. For Equity panel-mounted applications, include an "EY" at end of base pattern number.

Worksurface mounted bracket is for use with load bars and $6\,^{1}\!/2''$ slat boards only. ($14\,^{3}\!/4''$ slat board is too large for this application.)

Custom Options

Slat board is available in custom lengths of up to 96". Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized.

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required.

Construction

Corrosion-resistant T-6063-T5 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are 11 gauge steel painted matte black. Bottom rail is filled with ½" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on Info Rail.

Worksurface-mounted bracket: Die-cast aluminum painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.

56

Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel mounting options

product

description

Mounting Options



Worksurface - Mounted Brackets

| description |
|---|
| Panel Mounted Bracket (Deep Universal only). Based on 1" centers. Set of 2.* |
| Panel Mounted Bracket (Dividends Panel only). Set of 2.* |
| Panel Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.* |
| Panel Mounted Bracket (Morrison only). Set of 2.* |
| Panel Mounted Bracket (Reff only). Set of 2.* |
| Panel Mounted Bracket (Shallow Universal only). Based on 1" centers. Set of 2.* |
| Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Calibre only). Set of 2.* |
| Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Currents workshelf and stanchion). Set of 2.* |
| Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Dividends only). Set of 2.* |
| Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.* |
| Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Morrison Network only). Set of 2.* |
| Wall-Mounted Bracket. Set of 2.* |
| Worksurface-Mounted Bracket. For load bars and 6 1/2" slat boards only. Set of 2. Black finish. |

^{*} No charge when ordered with Load Bar or Slat board, configured in load bar and slat board pattern numbers when ordered with load bars and slat boards.

| Order Code | Ordering Information | Mounting Options | |
|---|--|---|---|
| Example: OR-BKT-S OR-BKT- SM-A Worksurfac bracket | Specify: ce-mounted 1. Pattern number | Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted brackets: Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price and are specified when ordering pattern number. | Worksurface-mounted bracket: Metal posts attach to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10" above worksurface. Usable on worksurfaces ½"-1½" thick. There should be at least ¾"-1" of space between the back of the desk and the surface behind (ie. it cannot be flush). Set of 2 brackets. For Load Bars wider than 66", order additional brackets. For use with load bars and 6½" slat boards only. |

58

| pattern no. | list price |
|---------------|------------|
| OR-BKT-PM-B* | \$12. |
| OR-BKT-PM-DV* | 12. |
| OR-BKT-PM-E * | 16. |
| OR-BKT-PM-M * | 12. |
| OR-BKT-PM-R* | 12. |
| OR-BKT-PM-D* | 12. |
| OR-BKT-PM-CE* | 16. |
| OR-BKT-PM-CS* | 31. |
| OR-BKT-PM-DS* | 16. |
| OR-BKT-PM-ES* | 16. |
| OR-BKT-PM-N* | 16. |
| OR-BKT-WM* | 26. |
| OR-BKT-SM-A | 163. |

Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please review before mounting. Please see p.132 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

Mounting Options

Worksurface mounted bracket is for use with load bars and 61/2" slat boards only. (143/4" slat board is too large for this application.)

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed.

Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required. Contact your Knoll sales

for complete pricing information.

Custom Options

representative or Čustomer Service

Manufactured in the United States.

Worksurface-mounted bracket:

Construction

Die-cast aluminum painted black.

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Design Awards

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

type

description

| e . | \sim | |
|-----|--------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| U | | |

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

| type | description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount | Single monitor arm table clamp kit |
| | |
| Deep Table Clamp Mount | Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit |
| | |
| Grommet Mount | Single monitor arm grommet mount kit |
| | |
| Fixed Table Mount | Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit |
| | |
| Crinion Open Table Mount | Single monitor arm Crinion Open Table center channel mount kit |
| | |

Order Code

| Example: | SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K- (115)-(R) |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| SAP-MA- | Sapper single standard |
| S-CLMP-K | arm table clamp kit |
| 115 | Medium Grey |
| R | Red knob |
| | |

Ordering Information

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Silver Compact Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:

Red (R) Black (B)

| ampie. | SAF-IVIA-S-CLIVIF-K- | Specify: |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| | (115)-(R) | 1. Pattern number |
| P-MA- | Sapper single standard | 2. Finish where required |
| CLMP-K | arm table clamp kit | Kits do not require any additional |
| 5 | Medium Grey | mounting specifications. |
| | Red knob | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) |

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

60

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAAcompliant (Trade Agreements Act).

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MAS CLMPK() | \$344. | \$299. |

| SAP MAS CLMP DP K() | 380. | 330. |
|---------------------|------|------|
| | | |

| SAP MAS GRMTK() | 349. | 304. |
|-----------------|------|------|

| SAP MAS FTM K() | 329. | 287. |
|-----------------|------|------|
| | | |

| SAP MA S COT K () 323. 28 |
|----------------------------|
|----------------------------|

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

description

Dividends Horizon Benching Mount Single monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Center

Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit



Slat Wall Mast Mount



Single monitor arm slat wall 8" mast mount kit

Single monitor arm slat wall 12" mast mount kit Single monitor arm slat wall 16" mast mount kit

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-

(115)-(R) SAP-MA- Sapper single standard S-CLMP-K arm table clamp kit 115 Medium Grey Red knob

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Silver Compact Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611)

Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

62

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAAcompliant (Trade Agreements Act).

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MAS DHK() | \$413. | \$359. |

| SAP MAS ANT CTRK() | 329. | 287. |
|------------------------|------|------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| SAP MAS ANT SIDE K()() | 337. | 292. |

| SAP MASSW MST8K() | 355. | 309. |
|-----------------------|------|------|
| SAP MAS SW MST 12 K() | 362. | 315. |
| SAP MASSW MST 16K() | 369. | 320. |

Mounting and Application Information

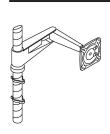
See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

list price

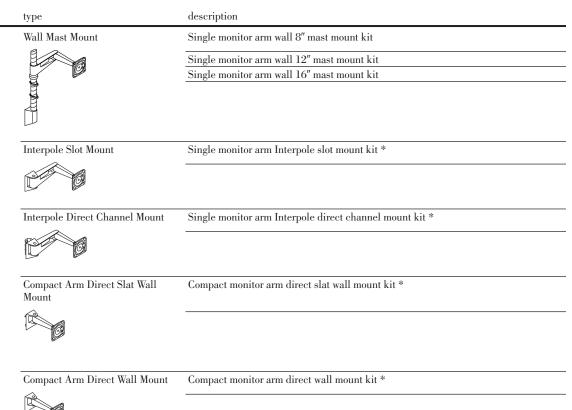
silver finish

list price

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)



| \$349. | \$304. |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 355. | 309. |
| 362. | 315. |
| | |
| 272. | 237. |
| 332. | 289. |
| | |
| 249. | 194 |
| | |
| 233. | 176. |
| | 355. 362. 272. 272. |

Order Code

Exam SAP-S-CL 115 R

Ordering Information

| mple: SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K- | Specify: | Antenna table center |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| (115)-(R) | 1. Pattern number | mount finish options: |
| P-MA- Sapper single standard | 2. Finish where required | Jet Black (111) |
| LMP-K arm table clamp kit | Kits do not require any additional | Brown (112) Dark Grev (113) |
| Medium Grey | mounting specifications. | Folkstone (114) |
| Red knob | Standard Monitor Arm Finish | Medium Grey (115) |
| | Options: | Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) |
| | Jet Black (111) | Bright White (118) |
| | Medium Grey (115) | Dark Red (130) |

Bright White (118)

Knob Finish Option:

Silver (SILV)

Red (R) Black (B)

 $Silver\ Monitor\ Arm\ Finish\ Option:$

Silver Compact Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

beam side Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

64

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAAcompliant (Trade Agreements Act).

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

description

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount

Double monitor arm table clamp kit



Deep Table Clamp Mount

Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit



Grommet Mount

Double monitor arm grommet mount kit



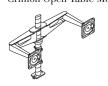
Fixed Table Mount

Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit



Crinion Open Table Mount

Double monitor arm Crinion Open Table center channel mount kit



Order Code

| Example: | SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE- K-(115)-(613)-(R) |
|----------|---|
| SAP-MA- | Sapper double monitor |
| D-ANT- | arm Antenna side beam |
| SIDE-K | mount |
| 115 | Medium Grey |
| 613 | Silver |
| R | Red knob |

Ordering Information

| Specify: | Antenna table center beam side |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Pattern number | mount finish options: |
| 2. Finish where required | Jet Black (111) Brown (112) |
| Kits do not require any additional | Dark Grey (113) |
| nounting specifications. | Folkstone (114) |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish | Medium Grey (115) |
| Options: | Sandstone (116) |
| Jet Black (111) | Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) |

66

Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

Silver (SILV) Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

ptions: (115)(118)Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

USA made double monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

| pattern no. | list price | list price |
|---------------------|------------|------------|
| SAP MA D CLMP K () | \$603. | \$524. |
| | | |

silver finish

| SAP MA D CLMP DP K () | 641. | 557. |
|------------------------|------|------|
| | | |

| SAP MA D GRMT K() | 617. | 536. |
|-------------------|------|------|
|-------------------|------|------|

| SAP MA D FTM K () | 591. | 514. |
|--------------------|------|------|
| | | |

| AP MA D COT K() | 583. | 507. |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

description

Dividends Horizon Benching Mount Double monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Center

Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit



Slat Wall Mast Mount

Double monitor arm slat wall 8" mast mount kit



Double monitor arm slat wall 12" mast mount kit Double monitor arm slat wall 16" mast mount kit

Wall Mast Mount

Double monitor arm wall 8" mast mount kit

Double monitor arm wall 12" mast mount kit Double monitor arm wall 16" mast mount kit

Order Code

Example: **SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-**K-(115)-(613)-(R) SAP-MA- Sapper double monitor **D-ANT-** arm Antenna side beam SIDE-K mount Medium Grey 115 613 Silver Red knob

Ordering Information

Bright White (118)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Silver (SILV)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

| Specify: | Antenna table center beam side |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Pattern number | mount finish options: Jet Black (111) |
| 2. Finish where required | Brown (112) |
| Kits do not require any additional | Dark Grey (113) |
| mounting specifications. | Folkstone (114) |
| | Medium Grey (115) |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish | Sandstone (116) |
| Options: | Soft Grey (117) |
| Jet Black (111) | Bright White (118) |
| Medium Grey (115) | Dark Red (130) |

68

Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

USA made double monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA D DH K () | \$673. | \$585. |

| SAP MA D ANT CTR K () | 591. | 514. |
|------------------------|------|------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| SAP MA D ANT SIDE K ()() | 597. | 519. |
|----------------------------|------|------|
| | | |

| SAP MA D SW MST 8 K() | 617. | 536. |
|------------------------|------|------|
| SAP MA D SW MST 12 K() | 622. | 541. |
| SAP MA D SW MST 16 K() | 628. | 547. |

| SAP MA D WL MST 8 K() | 609. | 529. |
|--------------------------|------|------|
| SAP MA D WL MST 12 K () | 617. | 536. |
| SAP MA D WL MST 16 K () | 622. | 541. |

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

list price

707.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to $mount\ three\ monitors\ to\ a$ worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

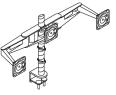
description



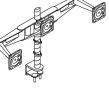
Triple monitor support two-piece table clamp kit



Deep Table Clamp Mount

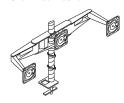


Triple monitor support deep table clamp kit

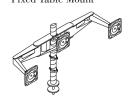


Grommet Mount

Triple monitor support grommet mount kit



Fixed Table Mount



Triple monitor support fixed table mount kit

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-(111)-(B) SAP-MA- Sapper triple monitor 3-CLMP-K support table clamp kit

111 Jet Black

Black knob

Antenna table center beam side Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required Brown (112) Kits do not require any additional

mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115)

Bright White (118) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Ordering Information

mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131)

Beige Mist Metallic (611)

Silver Metallic (613)

Medium Metallic Grey (612)

Ordering Note

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 132 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

pattern no.

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Mounting and Application Information

SAP MA 3 FTM K()

| SAP MA 3 CLMP K() | \$825. | \$717 |
|----------------------|--------|-------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| SAP MA 3 CLMP DP K() | 861. | 75. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| SAP MA 3 GRMT K () | 838. | 72 |

silver finish

list price

813.

list price

\$702.

silver finish

list price

\$807.

819.

712.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount three monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

Order Code

111

Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-

(111)-(B)

Jet Black

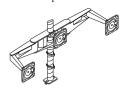
SAP-MA- Sapper triple monitor 3-CLMP-K support table clamp kit

Black knob

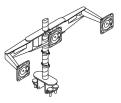
description

Crinion Open Table Mount

Triple monitor support Crinion Open Table center channel mount kit

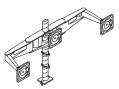


Dividends Horizon Benching Mount Triple monitor support Dividends Horizon benching mount kit



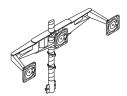
Antenna Center Beam Center

Triple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Side Mount

Triple monitor support Antenna table center beam side mount kit



Ordering Note

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112)

Kits do not require any additional Folkstone (114) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117)

72

Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Medium Metallic Grey (612)

Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number

2. Finish where required

mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish

Specify:

Options:

Dark Grey (113) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611)

Silver Metallic (613)

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 132 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

| SAP MA 3 DH K () | 887. | 778 |
|-----------------------|------|-----|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| SAP MA 3 ANT CTR K () | 813. | 707 |

73

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SAP MA 3 ANT SIDE K ()()

pattern no.

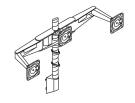
SAP MA 3 COT K()

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to $mount\ three\ monitors\ to\ a$ worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

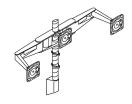
description type

Slat Wall Mast Mount



Triple monitor support slat wall 8" mast mount kit Triple monitor support slat wall 12" mast mount kit Triple monitor support slat wall 16" mast mount kit

Wall Mast Mount



Triple monitor support wall 8" mast mount kit Triple monitor support wall 12" mast mount kit Triple monitor support wall 16" mast mount kit

| pattern no. | list price | list price |
|------------------------|------------|------------|
| SAP MA 3 SW MST 8 K() | \$838. | \$729. |
| SAP MA 3 SW MST 12 K() | 845. | 735. |
| SAP MA 3 SW MST 16 K() | 850. | 741. |

 $silver \ finish$

| SAP MA 3 WL MST 8 K() | 832. | 724. |
|--------------------------|------|------|
| SAP MA 3 WL MST 12 K() | 838. | 729. |
| SAP MA 3 WL MST 16 K () | 845. | 735. |

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-(111)-(B) SAP-MA- Sapper triple monitor 3-CLMP-K support table clamp kit

111 Jet Black Black knob

Ordering Information

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114)

Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612)

Silver Metallic (613)

Ordering Note

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 132 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Quadruple Mount Support Kits by Richard Sapper

 ${\it Kit\ includes\ everything\ needed\ to}$ mount four monitors back-to-back to a center table mount: four standard arms, 16" or 24" mast, movement joints (includes fast $release\ monitor\ plate),\ adjustment$ knob, cable management clips, quadruple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

description

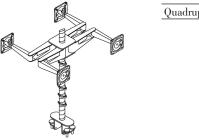
Crinion Open Table Mount Quadruple monitor support Crinion Open Table center channel mount 16" mast kit

Quadruple monitor support Crinion Open Table center channel mount 24" mast kit



Dividends Horizon Benching Mount Quadruple monitor support Dividends Horizon benching mount 16" mast kit

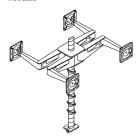
Quadruple monitor support Dividends Horizon benching mount 24" mast kit



Antenna Center Beam Center

Quadruple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount 16" mast kit

Quadruple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount 24" mast kit



| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA 16 4 COT K () | \$1,015. | \$882 |
| SAP MA 24 4 COT K() | 1,065. | 926 |

| SAP MA 16 4 DH K () | 1,098. | 955. |
|----------------------|--------|--------|
| SAP MA 24 4 DH K () | 1,150. | 1,000. |

| SAP MA 16 4 ANT CTR K () | 1,022. | 888. |
|---------------------------|--------|------|
| | | |
| SAP MA 24 4 ANT CTR K () | 1.072. | 932. |

Ordering Information Order Code **Ordering Note**

76

Example: SAP-MA-16-4-ANT-CTR-K-(111)-(R) SAP-MA- Sapper quadruple **16-4-ANT-** monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount 16" mast kit 111 Jet Black Red knob

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional

mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Bright White (118)

USA made quadruple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$415 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

list price

\$200.

242.

184.

225.

189.

232.

silver finish

list price

\$231.

278.

211.

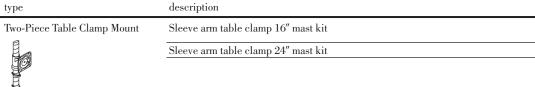
259.

217.

266.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)



Mount

| | Sieeve ami table ciamp 24 mast kit |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Fixed Table Mount | Sleeve arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit |
| (e) Comparison (contraction) | Sleeve arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit |
| Antenna Center Beam Center Mount | Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit |
| | Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit |

| SAP MA SL 16 FTM K | |
|------------------------|--|
| SAP MA SL 24 FTM K | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K | |
| | |
| SAP MA SL 24 ANT CTR K | |

pattern no.

SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

| Order Cod | le |
|-----------|----|
| Example: | S |
| - | |

SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

SAP-MA- Sapper arm with table clamp kit on 16" mast SL-16-CLMP-K

111 Jet Black Red knob

mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613) Knob Finish Option:

Red (R) Black (B)

Ordering Information

2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional

1. Pattern number

Specify:

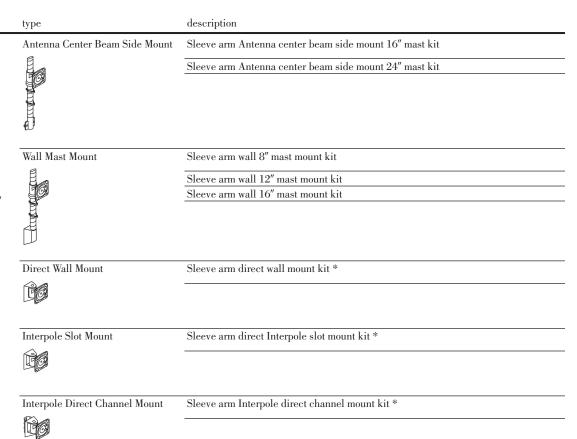
Antenna center beam side mount * Kits without masts do not require finish options: Jet Black (111) and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips. Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

78

list price

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)



| \$223. | \$195 |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 272. | 237 |
| | |
| 231. | 200 |
| 236. | 205 |
| 242. | 210 |
| 151. | 132 |
| 169. | 147 |
| 231. | 200 |
| | 272. 231. 236. 242. 151. |

silver finish

list price

Order Code

| Example: | SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP- K-111-R |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| SAP-MA- | Sapper arm with table |
| SL-16- | clamp kit on 16" mast |
| CLMP-K | |
| 111 | Jet Black |
| R | Red knob |

Ordering Information

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

| mple: | SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP- K-111-R | Specify: 1. Pattern number |
|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| -MA- | Sapper arm with table | 2. Finish where required |
| IP-K | clamp kit on 16" mast | Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. |
| | Jet Black | C. I IM : A F: :I |
| | Red knob | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: |
| | | Jet Black (111) |
| | | Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) |

Silver (613)

Red (R) Black (B)

Knob Finish Option:

Antenna center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

80

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no.

499.

Sapper $^{\text{TM}}$ Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper $50^{\text{\cite{B}}}$ Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper

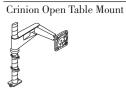
| 9/2 | |
|-----|--|
| 50 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Y | |

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

| type | description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount | Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 16" mast kit |
| | Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 24" mast kit |
| Deep Table Clamp Mount | Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 16" mast kit |
| | Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 24" mast kit |
| Grommet Mount | Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 16" mast kit |
| | Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 24" mast kit |



Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit
Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit



Specify:

Sapper 50 monitor arm Crinion Open Table center channel mount 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm Crinion Open Table center channel mount 24" mast kit

| Order Code | Ordering Information |
|------------|----------------------|

| Example: | SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP- K-111-R |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| SAP-MA- | Sapper Monitor Arm |
| 50S-16- | Collection monitor arm |
| CLMP-K | |
| 111 | Jet Black finish |
| R | Red adjustment knob |

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:

Red (R) Black (B) Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

82

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K | \$547. | \$473. |
| SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K | 589. | 515. |
| | | |
| SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP DP K | 578. | 504. |
| SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP DP K | 625. | 547. |
| | | |
| SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K | 552. | 478. |
| SAP MA 50S 24 GRMT K | 594. | 520. |
| | | |
| SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K | 530. | 462. |
| SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K | 572. | 504. |
| | | |
| SAP MA 50S 16 COT K | 525. | 457. |

567.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SAP MA 50S 24 COT K

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper

| 9/2 |
|-----|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Y |

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

| type | description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Dividends Horizon Mount | Sapper 50 monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount 16" mast kit |
| | Sapper 50 monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount 24" mast kit |

Antenna Center Beam Center Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24" mast kit

Wall Mast Mount

Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 8" mast mount kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 12" mast mount kit Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 16" mast mount kit

Direct Wall Mount

Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit *



Ordering Information Order Code

| Example: | SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP- K-111-R |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| SAP-MA- | Sapper Monitor Arm |
| 50S-16- | Collection monitor arm |
| CLMP-K | |
| 111 | Jet Black finish |
| R | Red adjustment knob |

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required Kits do not require any additional

mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish

Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

84

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA 50S 16 DH K | \$615. | \$530. |
| SAP MA 50S 24 DH K | 657. | 578. |

| SAP MA 50S 16 ANT CTR K | 530. | 462. |
|-------------------------|------|------|
| CAD MA FOC OA ANT OTD K | F70 | 504 |
| SAP MA 50S 24 ANT CTR K | 572. | 504. |

| SAP MA 50S 16 ANT SIDE K | 536. | 467. |
|--------------------------|------|------|
| SAP MA 50S 24 ANT SIDE K | 583. | 510. |

| SAP MA 50S WL MST 8 K | 552. | 478. |
|------------------------|------|------|
| SAP MA 50S WL MST 12 K | 557. | 483. |
| SAP MA 50S WL MST 16 K | 562. | 489. |

| SAP MA 50 WL DIR K | 362. | 315. |
|--------------------|------|------|
|--------------------|------|------|

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

hnology Managemen

Sapper $^{\text{TM}}$ Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper $50^{\text{\tiny \$}}$ Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

| type | description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Interpole Slot Mount | Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit * |
| | |
| Interpole Direct Channel Mount | Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit * |

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K | \$525. | \$457. |
| | | |
| | | |
| SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K | 587. | 510. |

Example: SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R
SAP-MA- Sapper Monitor Arm
Collection monitor arm
CLMP-K
111 Jet Black finish
R Red adjustment knob

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

86

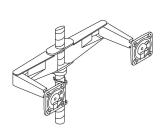
* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

645.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to $mount\ two\ monitors\ to\ a$ worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16" or 24" mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

| type | description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount | Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 16" mast kit |
| | Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 24" mast kit |
| | |

| Deep Table Clamp Mount | |
|------------------------|--|
| | |

Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 24" mast kit

Grommet Mount

Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 16" mast kit Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 24" mast kit

Fixed Table Mount

Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-SAP 50D-CLM 111 R

Ordering Information

| ample: | SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP- | Specify: |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| | K-111-R | 1. Pattern number |
| P-MA- | Sapper 50 double | 2. Finish where required |
| D-16- | monitor arm with table | Kits do not require any additional |
| MP-K | clamp on 16" mast | mounting specifications. |
| I | Jet Black finish | 0 1 |
| | Red adjustment knob | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: |
| | - | |
| | | Jet Black (111) |
| | | M. P (115) |

Silver (613) Knob Finish Option:

Red (R) Black (B)

finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

88

Antenna center beam side mount

| See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information. |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |

| pattern no. | list price | list price |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP K | \$707. | \$615. |
| SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP K | 753. | 655. |
| | | |
| | | |

silver finish

742.

| SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP DP K | 788. | 685. |
|-------------------------|------|------|
| | | |

| SAP MA 50D 16 GRMT K | 713. | 620. |
|----------------------|------|------|
| SAP MA 50D 24 GRMT K | 759. | 660. |

| SAP MA 50D 16 FTM K | 690. | 600. |
|---------------------|------|------|
| SAP MA 50D 24 FTM K | 736. | 640. |
| | | |

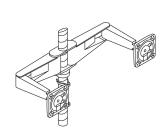
89

SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP DP K

hnology Managemen

630.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits by Richard Sapper



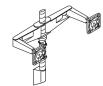
Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16" or 24" mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

| type | description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Antenna Center Beam Center Mount | Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit |
| | Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit |

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24" mast kit

Wall Mast Mount



Sapper 50 double monitor arm wall 8" mast mount kit

Sapper 50 double monitor arm wall 12" mast mount kit

Sapper 50 double monitor arm wall 16" mast mount kit

| Order Code |
|------------|
|------------|

| Example: | SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP- K-111-R |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| SAP-MA- | Sapper 50 double |
| 50D-16- | monitor arm with table |
| CLMP-K | clamp on 16" mast |
| 111 | Jet Black finish |
| R | Red adjustment knob |
| | |

Ordering Information

| Specify: | Antenn |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Pattern number | finish e |
| 2. Finish where required | Jet Bla |
| 2. Timon where required | Brown |
| Kits do not require any additional | Dark (|
| mounting specifications. | Folkst |
| | Mediu |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish | Sandst |
| Options: | Soft G |
| Jet Black (111) | Bright |
| Medium Grey (115) | Dark I |
| Bright White (118) | Slate I |
| | |

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

90

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA 50D 16 ANT CTR K | \$730. | \$635. |
| SAP MA 50D 24 ANT CTR K | 776. | 675. |
| | | |
| SAP MA 50D 16 ANT SIDE K | 690. | 600. |
| SAP MA 50D 24 ANT SIDE K | 736. | 640. |
| | | |
| | 71 0 | |
| SAP MA 50D WL MST 8 K | 713. | 620. |
| SAP MA 50D WL MST 12 K | 719. | 625. |

725.

91

SAP MA 50D WL MST 16 K

list price

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

| type | description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount | Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 16" mast kit |
| | Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 24" mast kit |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| D. I.D.I.I. M. | C |
| Fixed Table Mount | Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit |
| | Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit |
| | |
| | |
| 3 | |
| <u> </u> | |
| Antenna Center Beam Center | Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit |
| Mount | |
| 9.0 | Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit |
| | THE STATE OF THE S |

pattern no.

| SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K | \$351. | \$305. |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K | 399. | 347. |
| | | |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K | 332. | 289. |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K | 380. | 330. |
| | | |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT CTR K | 339. | 294. |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K | 387. | 337. |

silver finish

list price

| Order Code |
|------------|
|------------|

| Example: | SAP-MA-50S-SL-16- CLMP-K-111-R |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| SAP-MA- | Sapper 50 sleeve arm |
| 50S-SL- | with table clamp kit on |
| 16-CLMP- | 16" mast |
| K | |
| 111 | Jet Black |
| R | Red knob |

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:

Jet Black (111)

Medium Grey (115)

Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) Antenna center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130)

Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

92

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

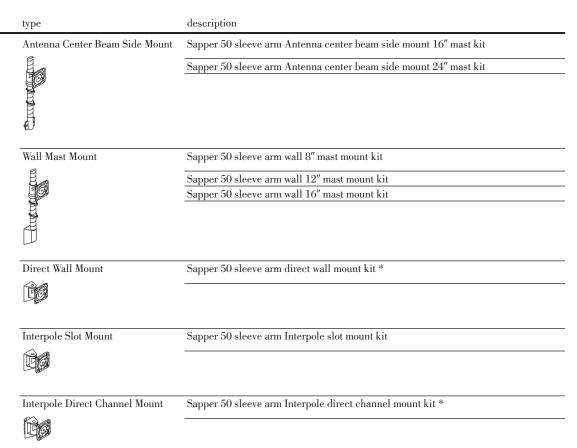
Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

| 8 | |
|---|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Ħ | |

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for



| standard finish list price |
|-------------------------------|
| \$300. |
| 342. |
| 205 |
| 305. |
| 310. |
| 315. |
| 289. |
| 289. |
| 342. |
| |

| 0 | rdei | . 00 | ahı |
|---|------|------|-----|

| order dode | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| SAP-MA-50S-SL-16- CLMP-K-111-R | |
| Sapper 50 sleeve arm | |
| with table clamp kit on | |
| 16" mast | |
| | |
| Jet Black | |
| Red knob | |
| | |
| | |

Ordering Information

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

| SAP-MA-50S-SL-16- CLMP-K-111-R | Specify: 1. Pattern number |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Sapper 50 sleeve arm | 2. Finish where required |
| with table clamp kit on 16" mast | Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. |
| Jet Black | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: |
| Red knob | Jet Black (111) |
| | Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) |

Silver (613)

Red (R) Black (B)

Knob Finish Option:

Antenna center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

94

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

nnology Management

1,175.

1,427.

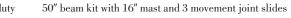
1,263.

1,515.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to a worksurface table: two masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 3 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options) description

Small beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts



50" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Medium beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts

 $64^{\prime\prime}\,\mathrm{beam}$ kit with $16^{\prime\prime}\,\mathrm{mast}$ and 3 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

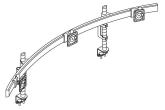
Large beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts

76" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



| pattern no. | list price |
|--|------------------|
| SAP B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K | \$1,067. |
| SAP 50 B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K | 1,320. |
| SAP B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K | 1,156. |
| SAP 50 B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K | 1,408. |
| | |
| SAP B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K | 1,121 |
| SAP B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K SAP 50 B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K | 1,121. 1,373. |
| | |

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-16-S-3-CLMP-HD-K-(R)

SAP-B-16- Sapper small beam kit
S-3- on 16" mast with 3

S-3- on 16" mast with 3
CLMP-HD-movement joint slides
K and heavy duty clamp
R Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify.

1. Pattern number

2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

96

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

SAP B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K

SAP 50 B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K

SAP 50 B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K

SAP B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to an Antenna workstation: two masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 3 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

description

Small beam kit with Antenna center 50" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides 50" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Medium beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides

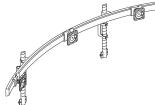
64" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Large beam kit with Antenna center 76" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 movement joint slides



76" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides 76" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



| pattern no. | list price |
|----------------------------|------------|
| SAP B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K | \$1,002 |
| SAP 50 B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,254. |
| SAP B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,089 |
| SAP 50 B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,341. |

| SAP B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,055. |
|----------------------------|--------|
| SAP 50 B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,307. |
| SAP B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,143. |
| SAP 50 B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,395. |

| SAP B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,109. |
|----------------------------|--------|
| SAP 50 B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,362. |
| SAP B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,196. |
| SAP 50 B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K | 1,448. |

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-16-S-3-ANT-SIDE-K

Ordering Information

| ode | Ordering Information | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| SAP-B-16-S-3-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R) 5- Sapper small beam kit on 16" mast with 3 movement joint slides and Antenna center beam side mount Bright White Red knob | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) | Antenna table center beam side mount finish option: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613) | |

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to a worksurface table: two masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 4 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

description

Small beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts

50" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides 50" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

table clamp mounts

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

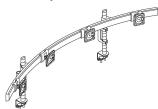
Large beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts

76" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

 $76^{\prime\prime}$ beam kit with $16^{\prime\prime}$ mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



| pattern no. | list price |
|---------------------------|------------|
| SAP B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K | \$1,122. |
| SAP 50 B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K | 1,459. |
| SAP B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K | 1,212. |
| SAP 50 B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K | 1,547. |

| SAP B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K | 1,176. |
|---------------------------|--------|
| SAP 50 B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K | 1,512. |
| SAP B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K | 1,265. |
| SAP 50 B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K | 1.601. |

| SAP B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K | 1,229. |
|---------------------------|--------|
| SAP 50 B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K | 1,566. |
| SAP B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K | 1,319. |
| SAP 50 B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K | 1,654. |

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-16-S-4-CLMP-HD-K-(R) SAP-B-16- Sapper small beam kit

on 16" mast with 4 **CLMP-HD-** movement joint slides and heavy duty clamp Red knob

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number

2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to an Antenna workstation: two masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 4 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

description

Small beam kit with Antenna center 50" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides 50" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Medium beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

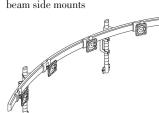
64" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Large beam kit with Antenna center 76" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

 $76^{\prime\prime}$ beam kit with $16^{\prime\prime}$ mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



| pattern no. | list price |
|----------------------------|------------|
| SAP B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K | \$1,057. |
| SAP 50 B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,393. |
| SAP B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,144. |
| SAP 50 B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,480. |

| SAP B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,111. |
|----------------------------|--------|
| SAP 50 B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,446. |
| SAP B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,197. |
| SAP 50 B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,534. |

| SAP B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,164 |
|----------------------------|--------|
| SAP 50 B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,500 |
| SAP B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,252. |
| SAP 50 B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K | 1,587. |

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-16-S-4-SIDE-K-(118)-(SAP-B-16- Sapper small I **S-4-ANT-** on 16" mast wi SIDE-K movement join and Antenna co beam side mou Bright White

Red knob

Ordering Information

| | _ | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| 4-ANT(R) beam kit with 4 int slides center ount | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) | Antenna table center beam side mount finish option: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) | |

102

Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information

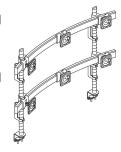
See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to a worksurface table: two 32" masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 6 movement joint $slides,\,4\;beam\text{-}to\text{-}mast\;mounts,\,4$ adjustment knobs, beam cable $management\ clips,\ mast\ cable$ management clips and two beam options (see right for options)

Small 32" mast double beam kit 50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 movement joint slides with heavy duty table clamp mounts

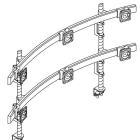
50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



with heavy duty table clamp mounts

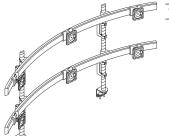
Medium 32" mast double beam kit 64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 movement joint slides

64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Large 32" mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 movement joint slides



76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Order Code

Example: SAP-B-32-S-6-CLMP-HD-K-(R) SAP-B-32- Sapper 2 small beams

kit on 32" mast with 6 **CLMP-HD-** movement joint slides and heavy duty clamp Red knob

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number

2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

| pattern no. | not price |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| SAP B 32 S 6 CLMP HD K | \$1,737 |
| | |
| SAP 50 B 32 S 6 CLMP HD K | 2,241 |
| | |

| SAP B 32 M 6 CLMP HD K | 1,789. |
|---------------------------|--------|
| | |
| SAP 50 B 32 M 6 CLMP HD K | 2.293. |

| SAPB32L6CLMPHDK | 1,841. |
|---------------------------|--------|
| | |
| SAP 50 B 32 L 6 CLMP HD K | 2,345. |

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

nattern no

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to an Antenna workstation: two 32" masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 6 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options)

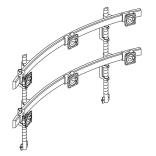
description

Small 32" mast double beam kit 50'' double beam kit with 32'' mast and 6 movement joint slides with Antenna center beam side

50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Medium 32" mast double beam kit 64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 movement joint slides with Antenna center beam side mounts

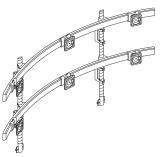
64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Large 32" mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 movement joint slides

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Order Code

Example: **SAP-B-32-S-6-ANT-**SIDE-K-(118)-(R) SAP-B-32- Sapper 2 small beams **S-6-ANT-** kit on 32" mast with 6 SIDE-K movement joint slides

and Antenna center beam side mount 118 Bright White Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify: mount finish option: 1. Pattern number

2. Finish where required Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side

Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131)

Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

106 107

SAP B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K \$1,671. SAP 50 B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K 2,175.

SAP B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K 1,723. SAP 50 B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K 2,228.

SAP B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K 1,775. SAP 50 B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K 2,279.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application

\$1,847.

2,519.

1,899.

2,571.

1,951.

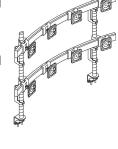
2,623.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to a worksurface table: two 32" masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 8 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable $management\ clips,\ mast\ cable$ management clips and two beam options (see right for options)

Small 32" mast double beam kit 50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides with heavy duty table clamp mounts

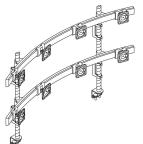
50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



with heavy duty table clamp mounts

Medium 32" mast double beam kit 64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides

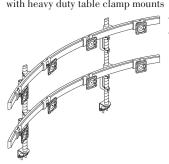
64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Large 32" mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

SAP B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K

SAP 50 B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K

SAP B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K

SAP 50 B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K

SAP B 32 L 8 CLMP HD K

SAP 50 B 32 L 8 CLMP HD K

Mounting and Application Information

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-32-S-8-CLMP-HD-K-(R)

SAP-B-32- Sapper 2 small beams kit on 32" mast with 8 **CLMP-HD-** movement joint slides and heavy duty clamp Red knob

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number

2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

1,885.

2,557.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to an Antenna workstation: two 32" masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 8 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options)

Small 32" mast double beam kit 50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides with Antenna center beam side

50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

with Antenna center beam side

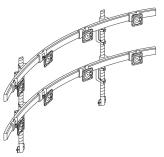
Medium 32" mast double beam kit 64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides

64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Large 32" mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Order Code

Example: SAP-B-32-S-8-ANT-SIDE-K(118)-(R) SAP-B-32- Sapper 2 small beams **S-8-ANT-** kit on 32" mast with 8 SIDE-K movement joint slides and Antenna center beam side mount 118 Bright White

Red knob

| Ordering Information | |
|--|--|
| Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) | Antenna table center beam side mount finish option: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) |
| | Medium Metallic Grey (612) |

Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application

SAP B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K

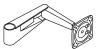
SAP 50 B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K

| pattern no. | list price |
|----------------------------|------------|
| SAP B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K | \$1,781 |
| | |
| SAP 50 B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K | 2,453 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| SAP B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K | 1,833 |
| | |
| SAP 50 B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K | 2,500 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

hnology Managemen

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Monitor Arms and Brackets by Richard Sapper

description



Arms and brackets can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

Sleeve mount arm (arm with movement joint)



Single compact arm (with movement joint)



Single standard arm (with movement joint)



Double arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)



Triple support bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)



Quadruple monitor arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)



Ordering Information

Example: SAP-MA-S-115

Order Code

SAP-MA-S Sapper single standard monitor arm

115 Medium Grey

Specify:

Pattern number
 Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Standard Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Silver (SILV)

Silver Finish Option: Silver (613) USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA-compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finisl list price |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA SL() | \$64. | \$56 |
| | | |
| SAP MA C | 195. | 139 |
| | | |
| SAP MAS() | 191. | 166 |
| | | |
| SAP D BKT | | 85 |
| | | |
| SAP 3 BKT | | 268 |
| | | |
| SAP 4 BKT | | 166 |

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

list price

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Monitor Arms and Brackets by Richard Sapper

description

Arms and brackets can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

Single Sapper 50 sleeve arm (with movement joint)



Single Sapper 50 arm (with movement joint)



Sapper 50 double arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)



| SAP MA 50S SL | \$182. | \$158 |
|---------------|--------|-------|
| | | |
| | | |
| SAP MA 50S | 405. | 352 |
| | | |
| | | |
| SAP 50D BKT | | 13 |

silver finish

list price

Order Code

Example: **SAP-MA-S-115** SAP-MA-S Sapper single standard monitor arm Medium Grey

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Standard Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Silver Finish Option: Silver (613)

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA- compliant (Trade Agreements See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors by Richard Sapper

description

Movement joint (includes fast release pin)



 $Beam\ movement\ joint\ slides\ can\ be$ ordered individually for easy reconfiguration



Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)



Sapper 50 movement joint (includes fast release pin)



Sapper 50 beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)



100 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



200 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



Order Code

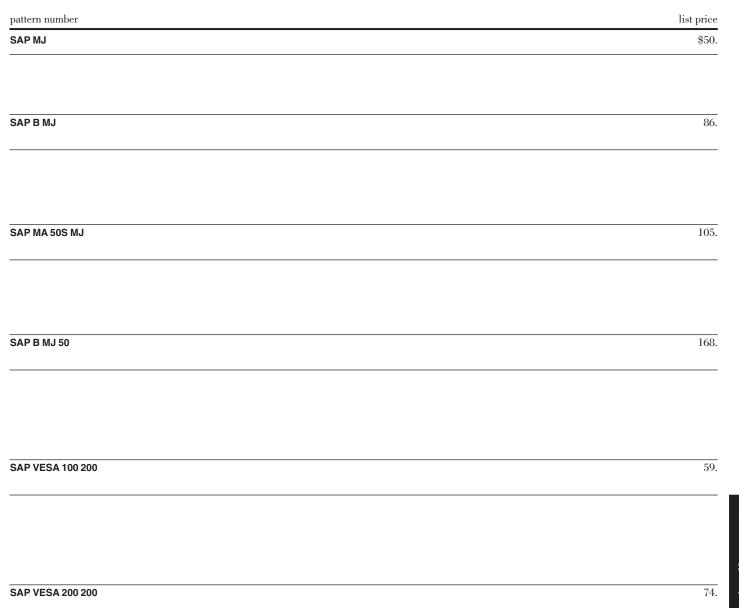
Ordering Information

Example: SAP-MJ

SAP-MJ Sapper movement joint

Specify: 1. Pattern number

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA- compliant (Trade Agreements Act).



Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

echnology Managem

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors by Richard Sapper

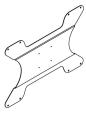
description

300 X 300 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

400 X 400 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



Order Code

Ordering Information

Example: SAP-MJ

SAP-MJ Sapper movement joint

Specify:

1. Pattern number

118

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a \$110 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA- compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Beamsby Richard Sapper

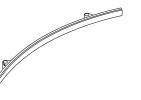
Small beam Medium beam Beam comes with mast-to-beam

brackets and beam cable management clips. Order mounting option, mast option and movement joint slides separately for full mounting solution.

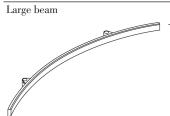
50" beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 6 beam cable management clips)



64" beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 8 beam cable management clips)



76" beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 10 beam cable management clips)



| pattern no. | list price |
|-------------|------------|
| SAP B S | \$482 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| SAP B M | 536 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| SAP B L | 590 |

Ordering Information Order Code

Example: **SAP-B-S** SAP-B-S Sapper small beam

Specify: 1. Pattern number **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

133.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Masts by Richard Sapper

| | description | pattern no. | |
|---|---|-------------|--|
| | 8" Mast (includes adjustment knob and 1 cable management clip) | SAP MST 8 | |
| | | | |
| | 12" Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips) | SAP MST 12 | |
| | | SAF MST 12 | |
| Masts come in various sizes to accommodate different monitor mounting solutions | | | |
| | | | |
| | 16" Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips) □ | SAP MST 16 | |
| | | | |
| | 24" Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips) | SAP MST 24 | |
| | | | |
| | 32" Mast (includes 2 adjustment knobs and 4 cable management clips) | SAP MST 32 | |
| | | | |

Order Code

Example: SAP-MST-12 SAP-MST- Sapper 12" mast 12 Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

$Sapper^{TM}\ Monitor\ Arm\ Collection$ Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips by Richard Sapper

| | description |
|---|---|
| | Adjustment knob |
| | |
| iustment knobs and cable nagement clips can be ordered lividually | Mast cable management clips (set of 10) |
| | |
| | Beam cable management clips (set of 10) |
| | |
| | |
| | Beam mast cable management clips (set of 2) |
| | |

| pattern no. | list price |
|---------------|------------|
| SAP MST KNB() | \$15. |
| | |
| SAP MST CM | 22. |
| | |
| | |
| SAP B CM | 21. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| SAP B MST CM | 33. |

Order Code

Example: SAP-MST-KN-(B) SAP-MST- Sapper adjustment knob KNB

Black knob

Ordering Information

Specify: Pattern number
 Finish where required Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

$Sapper^{TM}\ Monitor\ Arm\ Collection$ Mounting Options by Richard Sapper

description

Two-piece Table Clamp Mount



 ${\it Wide selection of interchangeable}$ mounting options provide ultimate flexibility

Deep Table Clamp Mount



Heavy Duty Clamp Mount



Grommet Mount



Fixed Table Mount



Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount



Dividends Horizon Benching Mount



Antenna Table Center Beam Center Mount



Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mount



Order Code

Ordering Information

Example: SAP-CLMP SAP-CLMP

Sapper table clamp

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131)

Antenna table center beam side

Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

126

list price pattern no. SAP CLMP \$61. SAP CLMP DP 95. SAP CLMP HD 89. SAP GRMT 64. SAP FTM 44. SAP COT 44. SAP DH 115. SAP ANT CTR 49. SAP ANT SIDE () 56.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Mounting Options by Richard Sapper

| | description |
|---|------------------------------------|
| | Slat Wall Mast Mount |
| A | |
| | |
| Wide selection of interchangeable | Direct Slat Wall Mount |
| mounting options provide ultimate flexibility | |
| | Wall Mast Mount |
| | |
| | |
| | Direct Wall mount |
| | |
| | Interpole Slot Mount |
| | |
| | Interpole Direct Channel Mount |
| | interpole Direct Chainer Mount |
| | |
| | Compact Arm Direct Slat Wall Mount |
| | |
| | Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount |

| pattern no. | list pric |
|---------------|-----------|
| SAP SW MST | \$7 |
| | |
| SAP SW DIR | 8 |
| | |
| SAP WL MST | 7: |
| | |
| SAP WL DIR | 77. |
| SAP POLE SLOT | 103 |
| | |
| SAP POLE DCH | 15 |
| | |
| SAP SW DIR C | 7 |
| SAP WL DIR C | 7 |

Order Code

SAP-

CLMP

Example: SAP-CLMP Sapper table clamp

Ordering Information

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

128

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Mounting Options by Richard Sapper

description

Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount



 ${\it Wide selection of interchangeable}$ mounting options provide ultimate flexibility

Sapper 50 Interpole Slot Mount

Sapper 50 Interpole Direct Channel Mount



Order Code

Ordering Information

| Example: | |
|----------|--|
| SAP- | |
| CLMP | |

SAP-CLMP Sapper table clamp Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Finish where required

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 132 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no. list price SAP 50 WL DIR \$132. SAP POLE50 SLOT 158. SAP POLE50 DCH 210.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Mounting and Application Information:

All Sapper standard monitor arms:

- Maximum weight of 20 lbs * per arm, weight limits vary by mounting option
- Ship standard with fast release movement joint
 Offer 165 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 180 degrees of swivel left and right and 360 degrees of rotation for portrait and landscape
- Fold into themselves to be highly compact at (only 27/8" when fully compressed)
- Are durable and lightweight (standard arm weighs only 2.6 pounds)

All Sapper 50 monitor arms:

viewing

- Maximum weight of 50 lbs. per arm for single arm and 30 lbs. per arm for double, weight limits vary by mounting option
- Ship standard with fast release movement joint
- Offer 117 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 180 degrees of swivel left and right and 360 degrees of rotation for portrait or landscape viewing
- Fold into themselves to be highly compact (only 4.75" when fully compressed)

*Please note this limit accommodates up to 95% of monitors on the market. There is not a specific monitor size maximum limitation for a single Sapper monitor arm. A larger size (e.g., 24" widescreen) does not necessarily equate to a higher weight monitor. It is key to understand the application to know if a certain size monitor will fit within a space and/or if there are multiple monitors. Also, it is important to note weight limitations vary by application. See details below.

Weight Limits:

Weight limitations for individual mounting options are outlined below. Taken together (both the mounting option weight limit and the individual arm limit) you can determine the best mounting approach for your client given the number of monitors they desire to mount and the weight of those monitors. Weight limits are outlined by mounting option on the next few pages.

For example, if you want to mount two monitors on a worksurface with a grommet mount and each of those monitors weighs 18 lbs (2 monitors x 18 lbs each equals 36 lbs total), we can accommodate that with the 45 lbs weight limit for the 24" mast on a grommet mount and the 20 lbs limitation for each arm. However, we cannot accommodate three monitors weighing 18 lbs each (3 monitors x 18 lbs each equals 54 lbs total) with a 24" mast on a grommet mount, because the maximum weight limitation on a single mast is 45 lbs for this mount.

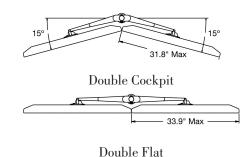
Size Limits:

Monitor Arms

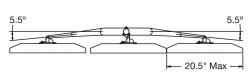
There is no specific maximum size for a single arm solution (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it). When mounting two monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 31.8" for a cockpit solution or 33.9" for a flat positioning flush next to each

other. For three monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 19.4" for a cockpit solution or 20.5" for a flat positioning flush next to each other in a row. Clients can accommodate larger screen monitors in triples by turning monitor screens to a portrait position.

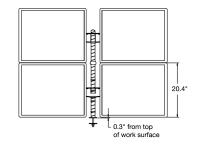
Sapper multiple monitor Standard Arm Configurations:



Triple Cockpit



Triple Flat



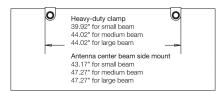
Maximum Monitor Height on a 32" Mast for Double Stacked Monitors

Please note while four monitors (two-on-two) are shown above, the height limitation apply to six monitor (three-on-three) configurations as well.

KEY NOTE: Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19" widescreen monitor has a 19" screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19" in horizontal width (refer to manufacturers specifications for specific overall height and width).

Beams

For beam solutions, the length of the desktop or Antenna center beam must be at least the width between the outside of the two mounts. For the heavy duty mount, this distance is 39.92" for the small beam, and 44.02" for the medium and large beams. For the Antenna center beam side mount, this distance is 43.17" for the small beam and 47.27" for the medium and large beams. The length of the workspace in both scenarios must be at least the length of the beam. If monitors extend beyond the end of the beam, additional workspace is required. For additional size guidelines and limitations, please see the Easy Order Beam Kit Guide.



Monitor Mounting:

Our Sapper monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface standard and a monitor must be compliant with this standard to be mounted. The standard movement joint (20 lbs maximum) has the VESA standard 75 mm x 75 mm (2.95" x 2.95") and 100 mm x 100 mm (3.94" x 3.94") hole patterns; the Sapper 50 movement joint (50 lbs maximum) has the VESA standard 100 mm x 100 mm (3.94" x 3.94") hole pattern. If your customer has a recessed monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spaces will be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200mm (M5 screws), 200mm x 200mm (M6 screws), 300mm x 300mm (M8 screws) and 400mm x 400mm/400mm x 600mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screw sizes listed above, English size equivalents may be needed instead); screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws. The most common screws are M5 x 8mm and M5 x 10mm.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:

VESA Adapters are required for Thunderbolt Displays and iMacs, available from apple.com. Contact Apple directly for VESA Adaptor options on specific iMac models as some may need to be purchased with integrated VESA Mount Adapters. With these adapters, the displays will mount to the 100mm x 100mm hole pattern. iMac 21.5" can be mounted on Sapper and Sapper XYZ. All other Apple displays must be mounted on Sapper 50 due to weight specifications.

Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1½" thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2¾". There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. For the fourth setting to accommodate the thickest worksurfaces you must invert the lower mounting plate to allow the mount to clamp the maximum 2¾". It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Heavy-Duty Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is intended for heavier weight applications. Please note that individual monitor arm weight limitations still apply.

Grommet Mounting:

With all systems furniture, it is important to pass monitor and peripheral plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. Please note the grommet mount is compatible with Morrison, Autostrada, Reff, Propeller, Scope and Wa, but is not compatible with the Graham Collection or Dividends Horizon grommet holes. To use on Morrison Network, spacers must be requested through Customer Service. The required cutout in the worksurface is 3" x 1.77", which includes room for the threaded stud (actual hole in the grommet plate is 2" x 1.77").

Fixed Table Mounting:

Installers will need to drill a permanent hole into the worksurface so the mast will be fixed to a dedicated location on the worksurface. Please note with this mounting, the mast will not be able to be moved without leaving a permanent hole. The worksurface must be of adequate structure and we recommend a minimum of 1 1/8" thick solid core for adequate structural integrity. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of non-Knoll worksurfaces.

Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mounting:

This mount is intended to provide maximum worksurface or desk usage by mounting to the center channel. Note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table.

Dividends Horizon Benching Mounting:

This mount is intended to provide maximum worksurface or desk usage by mounting in between worksurfaces. It clamps to worksurfaces ranging from 3%'' to $1\,^5\!ls''$. Note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table. This mount is designed for use with Dividends Horizon flat profile panel trim, and is not compatible with radius profile.

Antenna Table Center Beam Center Mounting:

This mount is intended to provide maximum worksurface or desk usage by mounting to the center beam. Note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table.

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting:

This mount allows you to clear the flip door while allowing for maximum worksurface usage and individual height adjustment without the need to stagger users. Please note a screen can be mounted in the center beam with a monitor arm in front of it. The fit will be snug and flush with the screen

Slat Wall Mast Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the slat wall mast mount or direct slat wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the slat wall mast mount. The slat wall direct mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Works with most Knoll slat board and slat wall profiles, however, load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Please review product breakdown on the following pages to ensure compatibility with your specific application needs.

133

Orchestra/KnollExtra slat board must be mounted to an architectural wall if a flat panel monitor arm is to be mounted to it. You can only use this slat board when it is wall-mounted as outlined below. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the slat board, the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Slat Wall Direct Mounting (for both standard and compact arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the slat wall mast mount or direct slat wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the slat wall mast mount. The slat wall direct mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact mount.

Works with most Knoll slat board and slat wall profiles, however, load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Please review product breakdown on the following pages to ensure compatibility with your specific application needs.

Orchestra/KnollExtra slat board must be mounted to an architectural wall if a flat panel monitor arm is to be mounted to it. You can only use this slat board when it is wall-mounted as outlined below. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the slat board, the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Direct Wall Mast Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The direct wall mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural wall.

Direct Wall Mounting (for both standard and compact arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The direct wall mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact mount.

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Mounting, Construction and Application Information

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural wall

Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mounting (for Sapper 50 monitor arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount.

Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the Sapper 50 arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the Sapper 50 arm or a standard arm with the Sapper 50 mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Interpole Mounting

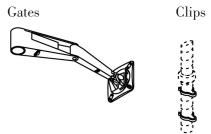
Sapper arms can be mounted on either the slot or channel sides of Interpole with the proper mount. Mounts can be moved after installation but the pole may have residual markings.

If screens are mounted on the slot side, use the channel mount. If overheads are mounted on the slot side, then a SapperXYZ with extended channel mount will be necessary for full adjustability.

Cable Management:

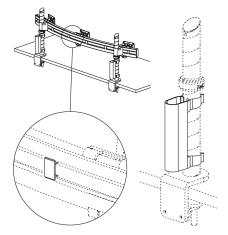
Monitor Arms

External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.



Beams

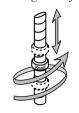
For the beam solutions, there are beam cord management clips on the back of the beam (6 on the small, 8 on the medium, 10 on the large) that can hold wires from the monitor to the mast cable management. The beam mast cable management is wider than the standard mast cable management to accommodate multiple monitor wires.



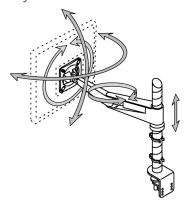
Adjustment:

The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2 1/8" fully compressed to approximately 17" when fully extended.

Height Adjustment



Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment

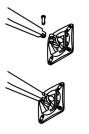


Fast Release:

Monitor Arms

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

Fast Release



Beams

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely pulling the bottom of the movement joint slide toward the user from the beam while lifting the top of the monitor up.

For installations with Fast Release Wall Cords, simply pull the cord down while lifting the top of the monitor up.

Theft Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw



Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal



Compatibility:

The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra®/ Orchestra® load bars.

Installation Instructions:

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate

Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion

Beam: satin anodized extruded aluminum

Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU overmold

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp, grommet mount, fixed table mount, COT Center channel mount, DH Benching mount, Antenna center beam center mount: steel

Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates

Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

Triple support arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

Mast-to-beam bracket: aluminum, powder coated silver

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beam; plastic gates under standard arms

Antenna and Quadruple support arm bracket: die cast aluminum

Two-Piece Table Clamp, Deep Table Clamp, Heavy-Duty Table, Clamp, Grommet, Fixed Table, Crinion Open Table Center Channel, Dividends Horizon Benching and Antenna Center Beam Table Mounting: steel

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting: die-cast Aluminum

Slat Wall and Wall Mounts both Direct Mast Mounting, Direct Mounting and Sapper 50 Direct Mounting (for both standard and compact arms): Die-cast Aluminum with steel back plates

Quadruple arm bracket: Die-cast Aluminum

135

SapperTM Monitor Arm Collection Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Sapper Monitor Arm Collection Mounting Options by Product Line

| | Two-Piece Table Clamp | Deep Table Clamp | Heavy Duty Table Clamp | Grommet Mount | Fixed Table Mount | Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount | Dividends Horizon Benching Mount | Antenna Center Beam Center / Side Mounts | Slat Wall* Direct Wall Mounts* |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| Morrison | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Morrison Network | No | No | No | Yes, but needs spacer through CPD | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Currents | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | Yes |
| Autostrada AS1 | Yes (non tapered edge only) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | Yes |
| Autostrada AS2 | Yes (non tapered edge only) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Autostrada AS3 | Yes (non tapered edge only) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | Yes |
| Crinion Open Table / AS4 | Yes (non tapered edge only) | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes** |
| Reff | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Dividends Horizon | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes** |
| Equity | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Cascade Edge Worksurfaces | Yes (non tapered edge only) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Template | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Graham Collection | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Antenna | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes | No |
| Upstart | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Interaction | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Magnusson | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Propeller | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No |

^{*}See Slat Wall and Direct Wall Weight Limits and Notes in the following chart.

Slat Wall Mounting Weight Limits

Note: Weight limit per arm is 20 lbs. for standard, compact and sleeve monitor arms unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less. Weight limit per arm is 50 lbs. for Sapper 50 arm and sleeve unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

| | | rents Sp rada AS | | | strada Ap Vall / AS | | Dividen | ds Horiz | on panel | KnollEx | ctra / Orc | hestra® | | on Open nter Scre | | | / Autosti 2 P Verti Panel | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Standard, Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 arm | Sapper 50 sleeve | Standard, Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 arm | Sapper 50 sleeve | Standard, Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 arm | Sapper 50 sleeve | Standard, Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 arm | Sapper 50 sleeve | Standard, Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 arm | Sapper 50 sleeve | Standard, Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 arm | Sapper 50 sleeve |
| Direct Mount | 20 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 20 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 20 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 20 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 15 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 20 lbs. | N/A | N/A |
| Mast Mount | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8" Mast | 60 lbs. | 22.5 lbs | . 50 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 22.5 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 10 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 45 lbs. | 22.5 lbs. | 45 lbs. | 15 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 60 lbs. | 27.5 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| 12" Mast | 60 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 60 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 7.5 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 45 lbs. | 22.5 lbs. | 45 lbs. | 10 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 60 lbs. | 25 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| 16" Mast | 50 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 50 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 5 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 30 lbs. | 22.5 lbs. | 30 lbs. | 5 lbs. | N/A | N/A | 60 lbs. | 25 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| 24" Mast | 30 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 30 lbs. | N/A | 30 lbs. | N/A | N/A | N/A | 15 lbs. | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 60 lbs. | 22.5 lbs | 50 lbs. |
| 32" Mast | 20 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 20 lbs. | N/A | 20 lbs. | N/A | N/A | N/A | 15 lbs. | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 60 lbs. | 20 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| | Note: No i load limit. | | ı total | Note: Mou special mo CPD as sla different tl product; N load limit. | ount plate at wall pit han other | through ch is AS | Note: Mar limit is 30 | | | Note: Can on a struct wall; Mus Orchestra bracket (C arm instal maximum load limit. | tural archit t use one ® wall mou DR-BKT-W led on 24" ; No maxi | ant /M) per on center | Note: Can combinati Autostrada price list); COT mid- positioned buttress; M limit is 45 Weight lin face or sid | on with the abuttress Must be used span supplunder each Maximum lbs. per sonits above | e (see AS used with ort ch total load creen face. are per | Note: Mus slatwall re bracket. | | |

Mounting Option Weight Limits

| | Weight Limit | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | 8" & 1 | 12" & 16" | | | | 24" | | 32" | | | |
| Mounting Option | Standard, Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 | Sapper 50 double | Sapper 50 sleeve arm | Standard, Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 | Sapper 50 double | Sapper 50 sleeve arm | Standard, Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 | Sapper 50 double | Sapper 50 sleeve arm |
| Two-Piece Table Clamp* | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 75 lbs. | 40 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 75 lbs. | 35 lbs. | 45 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| Deep Table Clamp* | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 32 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 75 lbs. | 42 lbs. | 30 lbs | 50 lbs. | 75 lbs. | 42 lbs. | 20 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| Heavy Duty Table Clamp* | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 120 lbs. | 42 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 120 lbs. | 40 lbs. | 45 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| Grommet Mount | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 65 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 45 lbs. | 45 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 100 lbs. | 45 lbs. | 40 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 100 lbs. |
| Fixed Table Mount | 80 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 85 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 55 lbs. | 100 lbs. | 85 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 100 lbs. |
| Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 40 lbs. | 40 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 40 lbs. | 35 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. |
| Dividends Horizon Benching Mount | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 40 lbs. | 40 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. | 40 lbs. | 35 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. |
| Antenna Center Beam Center Mount | 80 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 90 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 100 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 70 lbs. | 100 lbs. | 100 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 100 lbs. |
| Antenna Center Beam Side Mount* | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 80 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 100 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 100 lbs. | 100 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 100 lbs. |

Note: For standard, compact and sleeve arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket or stacking arms.

Note: For Sapper 50 arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using single arm. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using single arm or stacking arms.

Note: single/double/triple/quadruple solutions can hold 20 lbs. per arm, Sapper 50 single can hold up to 50 lbs. per arm, Sapper 50 double can hold up to 30 lbs. per arm.

Interpole Mounting Weight Limits

Note: Inerpole can hold 100 lbs. of weight per side, on a maximum of two opposite sides.

Wall Mounting Weight Limits

Note: for Standard arms, weight limit per arm is 20 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

Note: For Sapper 50 single, weight limit per arm is 50 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

Note: For Sapper 50 double, weight limit per arm is 30 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

| | Standard, | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
| | Compact, Sleeve | Sapper 50 | Sapper 50 double | Sapper 50 sleeve arm |
| Direct Mount | 20 lbs. | 50 lbs. | N/A | 50 lbs. |
| Mast Mount: | | | | |
| 8" Mast | 75 lbs. | 50 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| 12" Mast | 75 lbs. | 47.5 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| 16" Mast | 75 lbs. | 45 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| 24" Mast | 75 lbs. | 42.5 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. |
| 32" Mast | 70 lbs. | 32.5 lbs. | 60 lbs. | 50 lbs. |

Sapper Multiple Monitor Beam Solutions Weight Limits and Mounting Notes

| Standard movement joint slide | Sapper 50 movement joint slide | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| One row (3-4 monitors): | | | | | | |
| 100 lbs | 200 lbs | | | | | |
| 100 lbs | 200 lbs | | | | | |
| 100 lbs | 200 lbs | | | | | |
| 100 lbs | 200 lbs | | | | | |
| 100 lbs | 200 lbs | | | | | |
| 100 lbs | 200 lbs | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| rs): | | | | | | |
| 200 lbs | 200 lbs | | | | | |
| 200 lbs | 200 lbs | | | | | |
| 200 lbs | 200 lbs | | | | | |
| | joint slide s): 100 lbs 100 lbs 100 lbs 100 lbs 100 lbs 100 lbs 200 lbs 200 lbs | | | | | |

^{*}Note: You can purchase pieces outside of kits and support additional monitors that will physically fit, only up to weight limits listed. 20 lbs per standard monitor mount, 50 lbs per Sapper 50 monitor mount

^{**}Not an option for Sapper 50 monitor arm.

^{*}Quadruple monitor arm not an option.

list price

465.

408.

381.

398.

silver finish

list price

534.

469.

438.

457.

139

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

description Two-piece Table Clamp Mount Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit Deep Table Clamp Mount Sapper XYZ monitor arm deep table clamp kit

Sapper XYZ monitor arm grommet mount kit

Fixed Table Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm fixed table mount kit

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Sapper XYZ monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount kit



Silver (613)

Mounting and Application Information

pattern no.

XYZ MA S CLMP K ()

XYZ MA S CLMP DP K()

XYZ MA S GRMT K()

XYZ MA S FTM K()

XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K ()

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

| Order Co | de | Ordering Information | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| Example: | | Specify: | Mount Finish Option Note: |
| | (111) | 1. Pattern number | All mounting options come in a |
| XYZ | Sapper XYZ | 2. Finish | black finish, with the exception of |
| MA | Monitor arm | Kits do not require any additional | the Antenna Center Beam Side |
| S | Single arm | mounting specifications. | Mount which will come in the same |
| CLMP | Two-piece table clamp mounting option | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: | finish color that was specified for the arm. |
| K | Kit | Jet Black (111) | Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are |
| 111 Jet Black Finish | Jet Black Finish | Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) | An momior arm inisites are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light |
| | | Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: | grey shroud. |

138

grey shroud.

nnology Management

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

| type | description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Interpole Slot Mount | Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole slot mount kit |
| | |
| Interpole Direct Channel Mount | Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole direct channel mount kit |
| | |
| Interpole Extended Channel Mount | Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole extended channel mount kit |

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K | \$511. | \$445. |
| | | |
| XYZ MA S POLE DCH K | 571. | 497. |
| | | |
| XYZ MA S POLE ECH K | 630. | 548. |

Order Code Ordering Information

| Example: | XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K- | Specify: | Mount Finish Option Note: | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | (111) | 1. Pattern number | All mounting options come in a | | | | |
| XYZ | Sapper XYZ | 2. Finish | black finish, with the exception of | | | | |
| MA | Monitor arm | Kits do not require any additional | the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same | | | | |
| S | Single arm | mounting specifications. | | | | | |
| CLMP | Two-piece table clamp mounting option | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: | finish color that was specified for the arm. | | | | |
| K | Kit | Jet Black (111) | Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are | | | | |
| 111 Jet Black Fin | Jet Black Finish | Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) | an momer arm missies are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light | | | | |
| | | Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613) | grey shroud. | | | | |

Mounting and Application Information

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

list price

\$774.

silver finish list price

\$889.

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit by Richard Sapper

description

Dual Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit





| Kit includes everything needed to | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| mount one monitor to a | |
| worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor | |
| arm, movement joint, cable | |
| management clips and mounting | |
| option (see right for options). | |

| Ø | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |

XYZ MA D CLMP K ()

pattern no.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

| Order Code | | Ordering Information | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Example: XYZ MA S CLMP K 111 | XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K- (111) Sapper XYZ Monitor arm Single arm Two-piece table clamp mounting option Kit Jet Black Finish | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613) | Mount Finish Option Note: All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm. Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud. | | |

list price

700.

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Sapper XYZ Crossbar Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm, two movement joints, cable management clip and 2 fastener strips and mounting option (see right for options).

description

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm table clamp kit



Deep Table Clamp Mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm deep table clamp kit



Grommet Mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm grommet mount kit



Fixed Table Mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm fixed table mount kit



| XYZ MA C CLMP K () | \$753. | \$655 |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| XYZ MA C CLMP DP K () | 891. | 775 |

silver finish

list price

805.

XYZ MA C FTM K() 765. 665.

| Order Co | Order Code | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Example: XYZ-MA-C-CLMP-K- (111) | | | |
| XYZ | Sapper XYZ | | |
| MA | Monitor arm | | |
| С | Crossbar | | |
| CLMP | Two-piece table clamp | | |
| | mounting option | | |
| K | Kit | | |
| 111 | Jet Black Finish | | |

Ordering Information

Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver (613)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

Due to extensive adjustability of

Order Notes

Mounting and Application Information

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no.

XYZ MA C GRMT K ()

Mount Finish Option Note: Specify: Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure 1. Pattern number All mounting options come in a 2. Finish black finish, with the exception of it is suited for the specific the Antenna Center Beam Side workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel. Kits do not require any additional Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111)

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Sapper XYZ Crossbar Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm, two movement joints, cable management clip and 2 fastener strips and mounting option (see right for options).

description Antenna Center Beam Side Mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount kit



Interpole Slot Mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm Intepole slot mount kit



Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm Intepole direct channel mount kit

Order Notes

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific

workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.



| pattern no. | nst price | list place | |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| XYZ MA C ANT SIDE K () | \$805. | \$700. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| XYZ MA C POLE SLOT K | 978. | 850. | |

silver finish

| XYZ MA C POLE DCH K | 995. | 865. |
|---------------------|------|------|
|---------------------|------|------|

| Order Code | | Ordering Information | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Example: | XYZ-MA-C-CLMP-K- (111) | Specify: 1. Pattern number | Mount Finish Option Note: | |
| XYZ Sapper XYZ 2. Finish | | All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception | | |
| MA | Monitor arm | Kits do not require any additional | the Antenna Center Beam Side | |
| С | Crossbar | mounting specifications. | Mount which will come in the finish color that was specified the arm. | |
| CLMP | Two-piece table clamp mounting option | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) | | |
| K | Kit | | | |
| 111 | Jet Black Finish | Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) | | |
| | | Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613) | | |

146

Mounting and Application Information

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

\$84.

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Mounting Options for Sapper XYZ Single Arms by Richard Sapper

| desc | rip | otio | n |
|------|-----|------|---|
| | | | |

Sapper XYZ two-piece table clamp



 $Interchangeable\ mounting\ options$ provide flexibility

Sapper XYZ deep table clamp



Sapper XYZ grommet mount



Sapper XYZ fixed table mount



Sapper XYZ Antenna center beam side mount



Sapper XYZ Interpole direct channel mount



Sapper XYZ Interpole extended channel mount



Sapper XYZ Interpole slot mount



Sapper XYZ dual two-piece table clamp



Order Code

Example: XYZ-CLMP Sapper XYZ

XYZ Two-piece table clamp mounting option

Ordering Information

Specify: 1. Pattern number

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

XYZ CLMP DP 136. XYZ GRMT 89. XYZ FTM 63. XYZ ANT SIDE 84. XYZ POLE DCH 183. XYZ POLE ECH 204. XYZ POLE SLOT 131. XYZ D CLMP 147.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no.

XYZ CLMP

thnology Managemeni

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Sapper XYZ Crossbar Mounting Options by Richard Sapper

description

Sapper XYZ Crossbar two-piece table clamp



Seven interchangeable mounting options provide flexibility

Sapper XYZ Crossbar deep table clamp



Sapper XYZ Crossbar grommet mount



Sapper XYZ Crossbar fixed table mount



Sapper XYZ Crossbar Antenna center beam side mount



Sapper XYZ Crossbar Interpole slot mount



Sapper XYZ Crossbar Interpole direct channel mount



| pattern no. | lis |
|-----------------|-------|
| XYZ C CLMP | \$100 |
| | |
| | |
| XYZ C CLMP DP | 225 |
| | |
| XYZ C GRMT | 150 |
| | |
| XYZ C FTM | 125 |
| | |
| XYZ C ANT SIDE | 150 |
| | |
| | |
| XYZ C POLE SLOT | 325 |
| | |
| XYZ C POLE DCH | 315 |

Order Code

Example: XYZ-C-CLMP

XYZ-C Sapper XYZ Cro

XYZ-C Sapper XYZ Crossbar
CLMP Two-piece table clamp mounting option

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Silver (613)

150

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Ordering Notes

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

nattern no

nology Management

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Replacement Parts for Sapper XYZ Single Arms by Richard Sapper

description



Arms and cable management clips can be ordered separately.

Sapper XYZ monitor arm (includes movement joint)



Sapper XYZ movement joint (includes fast release pin)



Sapper XYZ cable management clip for post (set of 10)

C

Sapper XYZ cable management block for channel (set of 10)

6

| pattern no. | silver finish list price | standard finish list price |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| XYZ MA S () | \$403. | \$350. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| XYZ MJ | 0. | 50. |
| | | |
| | | |
| XYZ MA CLIP | 0. | 27. |
| | | |
| XYZ MA BLOCK | 0. | 27. |

153

Order Code

Example: XYZ-MA-S-111 XYZ Sapper XYZ MA Monitor arm S Single monitor arm 111 Jet Black finish

Ordering Information

| Specify: |
|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Pattern number |
| 2. Finish |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: |
| Jet Black (111) |

Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)
Silver Maniton Arm Finish One

 ${\it Silver \, Monitor \, Arm \, Finish \, \, Option:} \\ {\it Silver \, (613)}$

152

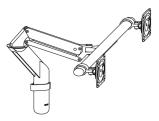
Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Sapper XYZ Crossbar Replacement Parts by Richard Sapper

description



Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm, two movement joints, cable management clip and 2 fastener strips and mounting option (see right for options). Sapper XYZ monitor arm (includes Crossbar and two movement joints)



Sapper XYZ Crossbar (includes two movement joints)



Sapper XYZ Crossbar cable management clip for post (set of 10)



Sapper XYZ Crossbar cable management fastener strip (set of 10)



Sapper XYZ movement joint (includes fast release pin)



| XYZ MA C() | \$707. | \$615. |
|---------------|--------|--------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| XYZ CROSS () | 460. | 400. |

silver finish

| XYZ MA C CLIP | n/a | 30. |
|----------------|-----|-----|
| | | |
| XYZ MA C STRIP | n/a | 30. |
| | | |
| SAP MJ | n/a | 50. |

| Order Code | | Ordering Information | Ordering Note | Mounting and Application Information | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Example: XYZ MA C 111 | XYZ-MA-C-111 Sapper XYZ Monitor arm Crossbar monitor arm Jet Black finish | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613) | Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel. | See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information. | | | |

154

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Mounting, Construction and Application Information

All Sapper XYZ monitor arms:
• Ship standard with fast release

- movement joint

 Offer 360 degrees of pivot at the
- Offer 360 degrees of pivot at the base and at the elbow joint
- Offer 153 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 180 degrees of swivel left and right and 360 degrees of rotation for portrait and landscape viewing

Sapper XYZ Single monitor arms:

- Maximum weight of 20 lbs. per arm *
- Fold into themselves to be highly compact at less than 2 inches when fully compressed
- Are durable and lightweight (weighs only 4 pounds)

Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arms:

- Maximum weight of 18.5 lbs. per movement joint, 37 lbs. total
- Folds into itself to be 7.38" when fully compressed

*Please note this limit accommodates up to 95% of monitors on the market.

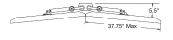
Size Limits:

Monitor Arms

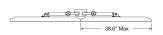
There is no specific maximum size for a Sapper XYZ single monitor arm (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it).

For Dual Sapper XYZ, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 37.75" for a cockpit solution or 38.6" for a flat positioning flush next to each other.

Dual Sapper XYZ



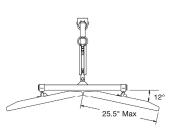
Double Cockpit



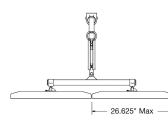
Double Flat

For Sapper XYZ Crossbar, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 25.5" for a cockpit polution or 26.625" for a flat positioning flush next ot each other.

Sapper XYZ Crossbar



Double Cockpit



Double Flat

Key Note: Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19" widescreen monitor has a 19" screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19" in horizontal width (refer to manufacturer's specifications for specific overall height and width).

Monitor Mounting:

All Sapper XYZ monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface standard (75 mm x 75 mm and $100 \text{ mm} \times 100 \text{ mm}$ hole patterns or 2.95" x 2.95" and 3.94" x 3.94") adopted by most panel manufacturers. VESA compliancy is a requirement to mount any monitor to a monitor arm. If your customer has a recessed monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spacers may be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200mm (M5 screws), 200mm x

300mm (M8 screws) and 400mm x 400mm/400mm x 600mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach

200mm (M6 screws), 300mm x

nstallation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screw sizes listed above, English size equivalents may be needed instead); screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws. The most common screws are M5 x 8mm and M5 x

use of incorrect screws.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:

VESA Adapters are required for Thunderbolt Displays and iMacs, available from apple.com. Contact Apple directly for VESA Adaptor options on specific iMac models as some may need to be purchased with integrated VESA Mount Adapters. With these adapters, the displays will mount to the 100mm x 100mm hole pattern. iMac 21.5" can be mounted on Sapper and Sapper XYZ. All other Apple displays must be mounted on Sapper 50 due to weight specifications.

Clamp Mounting:

156

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1 1/8" thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 23/4". There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Grommet Mounting:

With all systems furniture, it is important to pass monitor and peripheral plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. Please note the grommet mount is compatible with Morrison, Autostrada, Reff. Propeller, but is not compatible with the Graham Collection or Dividends Horizon grommet holes. To use on Morrison Network, spacers must be requested through Customer Service. The required cutout in the worksurface is 3" x 1.77", which includes room for the threaded stud (actual hole in the grommet plate is 1.44" x 1.77").

Fixed Table Mounting:

Installers will need to drill a permanent hole into the worksurface so the post will be fixed to a dedicated location on the worksurface. Please note with this mounting, the mount will not be able to be moved without leaving a permanent hole. The worksurface must be of adequate structure; Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of non-Knoll worksurfaces.

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting:

This mount allows you to clear the flip door while allowing for maximum worksurface usage and individual height adjustment without the need to stagger users. Please note a screen can be mounted in the center beam with a monitor arm in front of it. The fit will be snug and flush with the screen.

Interpole Mounting

SapperXYZ arms can be mounted on either the slot or channel sides of Interpole with the proper mount.

If screens are mounted on the slot side of Interpole use a Direct Channel Mount. If overheads are mounted on the slot side of Interpole, use an Extended Channel Mount (not available for Sapper XYZ Crossbar).

Cable Management:

External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors and keep wires tidy to the electrical socket. On Sapper XYZ singl arms there is a cable management block in the channel under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the post. On Sapper XYZ Crossbar, there are two hook and loop fastener strips on the crossbar to neatly drape cables down to the plastic cable management clip attached to the post.

Arm Adjustment:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arms collection offers intuitive one touch adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply lift the monitor to the desired position. To adjust the depth, you simply pull or push the monitor in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing, adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 153 degrees. The single arm folds in and out from 2" fully compressed to approximately 21" when fully extended. Sapper XYZ Crossbar folds in and out from 7.8" fully compressed to 18.38" when fully extended.

Due to the extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Weight Adjustment:

The Sapper XYZ and Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm is preset for a 10 lb monitor on a single arm and 18.5 lbs on a Sapper XYZ Crossbar. Other monitor weights up to 20 lbs can be accommodated by adjusting the weight adjustment nut to the proper weight using the Allen key wrench on the back of the movement joint. Note that the 20 lb setting is not visible on the scale. Turn clockwise to decrease weight or counterclockwise to increase weight to appropriate level. The arm should be held in a downward position if increasing the weight and in an upward position if decreasing the weight. When proper weight is set, the arm should stay exactly where you place it.

Temperature Note: Sapper XYZ Crossbar's gas strut weight tolerance performance may be reduced by 1-2 lbs when used in temperatures above or below typical office temperatures.

Fast Release:

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached. Be sure to lift the arm to the highest position before removing monitor, or the arm will quickly move upwards.

Theft Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired.

Compatibility:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arms are not compatible with the Sapper Monitor Arm Collection. It has been designed independently and as such, parts from one system cannot be used with the other, with the exception of the movement joint. Finish colors are consistent across the Sapper XYZ and Sapper Monitor Arm Collection portfolios.

Monitor arms cannot be mounted on KnollExtra®/ Orchestra® load bars.

Installation Instructions:

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with steel channels and plastic molded shroud

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp, grommet mount, fixed table mount: steel

Cable management:

Sapper XYZ single arm: transparent polycarbonate clip on the post; soft plastic in channel under arm

Sapper XYZ Crossbar: transparent polycarbonate clip on post; hook and loop fasterner strips on crossbar

157

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting: die-cast aluminum

69.

Adjustable Keyboard Supports Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations

| product | description | type | w | d | h | wgt. |
|---|---|--|------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Romeo Mouse Pad Romeo 20" min., 28" max. x 11" x 1". 2"H with palm rest for keyboard platform Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface. Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat. Thin profile for extra knee room. Juliet A teardrop shaped mouse pad that swivels under the keyboard platform for easy storage. Soft plastic overcoat and lip keep mouse from sliding off during adjustments. See Mechanism Attributes below. | Romeo and Juliet with advanced easy lift arm | 20.25"- 28" | 12.5" -17.25" | 2.25" | 10.5 lbs. | |
| | Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener | Romeo and Juliet with advanced easy lift with pivot | 20.25"- 28" | 12.5" -17.25" | 2.25" | 11.8 lbs. |
| | Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat. | Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm | 20.25"- 28" | 12.5" -17.25" | 2.25" | 13.8 lbs. |
| | • | Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm with pivot | 20.25"- 28" | 12.5"- 17.25" | 2.25" | 15.3 lbs. |
| | Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm | 20.25"- 28" | 12.5" 17.25" | 2.25" | 13.2 lbs. | |
| | sliding off during adjustments. | Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm with pivot | 20.25"- 28" | 12.5" -17.25" | 2.25" | 14.6 lbs. |
| | | Romeo and Juliet with sit/stand arm | 20.25"- 28" | 12.50" -17.25" | 2.25" | 15.4 lbs. |
| | Romeo and Juliet with sit/stand arm with pivot | 20.25"- 28" | 12.5 -17.25" | 2.25" | 17 lbs. | |
| | | _ | | 12.5 | 2.25" | 17 lbs. |

| pattern no. | list price |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| OAK-RJ-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | \$642. |
| OAK-RJ-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 716. |
| OAK-RJ-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 588. |
| OAK-RJ-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 661. |
| OAK-RJ-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 526. |
| OAK-RJ-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 599. |
| OAK-RJ-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 702. |
| OAK-RJ-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 773. |



Juliet with palm rest. Mounted for right-handed 1 lb. 4 oz 1 1/8"

| Order Code | Ordering Information | Application Notes | Construction | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Example: OA-K-RJ-EL2-BK (16,18,22,23,25) | Specify: 1. Pattern number | Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to | Romeo and Juliet Keyboard Platform and Mouse Platform: TPE (thermoplastic elastomer) and | | |
| OA-K-RJ- Romeo and Juliet EL2-BK platform mounted on a easy lift mechanism | 2. Track size (if applicable) Track length: Options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches. | adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface | 40% mica reinforced polypropylene Steel stiffener plate at the base of platform. | | |
| (16,18,22, Track length 23,25) | Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus ½". | | Palm rests: Nylon upholstered palm rest of dual density polyurethane. | | |
| | Advanced Easy Lift track cannot be used with other mechansims. | Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component | Mechanisms: All arms are steel with a powdercoal | | |
| | Romeo and Juliet and Act II have two width and depth measurements based on whether the mouse is open (larger) or closed. | suggestions, refer to the Keyboard | finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides. | | |

Mechanism Attributes

4B2-MP-WR

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360° · Black textured metal finish

Short easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-)15°
 Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 10° to (-) 20°
 • Variable height adjustment of
- 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

Sit/Stand arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-) 15°°
 Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

Pivot feature: Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

Antenna and Tone Mounting Note In order to mount to Antenna Workspace and Tone tables, you will

need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK. Keyboard tray must be specified

with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

Adjustable Keyboard Supports Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations

product description wgt. Prospero Platform Prospero Prospero with advanced easy 26.25" 11.50''10.2 lbs. • 26" x 11" x 1" lift arm • 2" with palm rest Prospero with advanced easy 26.25" 11.50" 2" 11.6 lbs. • Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener lift arm with pivot plate for stable keying surface. Prospero with easy lift arm 14.5 lbs. 26.25''11.50''• Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat. Prospero with easy lift arm 26.25''11.50''2" 16 lbs. • Thin profile for extra knee room. with pivot • Included palm rest provides soothing support Prospero with short easy lift 26.25 11.50" 2" 13 lbs. by displacement. · Sized to accommodate keyboard and mouse Prospero with short easy lift 26.25" 11.50''14.4 lbs. on the same plane. • No additional mousing surface required. arm with pivot See Mechanism Attributes below Prospero with sit/stand arm 26.25" 16.3 lbs. 11.50''

| pattern no. | list price |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| OA-K-PR-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | \$601. |
| OA-K-PR-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 676. |
| OA-K-PR-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 548. |
| OA-K-PR-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 619. |
| OA-K-PR-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 477. |
| OA-K-PR-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 550. |
| OA-K-PR-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 630. |
| OA-K-PR-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 704. |

| Example: | OA-K-PR-EL2-BK (16,18,22,23,25) |
|----------------------|---|
| OA-K-PR- EL2-BK | Prospero platform mounted on an easy lift mechanism |
| (16,18,22, 23,25) | Track length |

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Keyboard support provides users $2. \ \, {\rm Track\ size}\ ({\rm if\ applicable})$

160

Application Notes

Track length: Options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches.

Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2".

Advanced Easy Lift track cannot be used with other mechanisms.

with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.

Prospero with sit/stand arm 26.25"

with pivot

Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange.

Construction

11.50''

17.9 lbs.

TPE (thermoplastic elastomer) and 40% mica reinforced polypropylene undermold. Steel stiffener plate at the base of platform.

All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon

Mechanism Attributes

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

Short easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- · Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 10° to (-) 20°
- Variable height adjustment of 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

Sit/Stand arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

Pivot feature:

Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace and Tone tables, you will need to order a special adapter

Antenna and Tone Mounting Note

available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK. Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything

below the top such as a power

harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

Adjustable Keyboard Supports Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations

See Mechanism Attributes below.

product description type wgt. 21/2" 25" Caesar Platform Caesar with easy lift arm 18" Caesar • 18" x 91/2" x1/4" Caesar with sit/stand arm 18" 25" 41/4" • Sturdy metal platform attaches Microsoft® keyboard to mechanism. • Suitable for both Natural and Elite styles of Microsoft® keyboards.

Caesar Plate to retrofit to existing

| pattern no. | list price |
|------------------------------|------------|
| OA-K-EL2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25) | \$434. |
| OA-K-SS2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25) | 559. |
| | |

OA-K-MS 99.

| Order Code | | Ordering Information | Application Notes | Construction | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Example: OA-K- EL2-MS | OA-K-EL2-MS (16,18,22,23,25) Caesar platform mounted on an easy lift mechanism | 1. Pattern number 2. Mouse size Track length options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches. | Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores | Caesar: Black textured powdercoated steel plate Mechanisms: All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon | | |
| (16,18,22, 23,25) | Track length | | the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. | glides. Microsoft® is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. | | |

162

Mechanism Attributes

Easy lift arm:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")
 Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

Sit/Stand arm:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")
 Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured finish. • Mounts on virtually any worksurface

Antenna and Tone Mounting Note

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace and Tone tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

Adjustable Keyboard Supports Act I

| product | description | type | W | d | h mdf | h phn | mdf wgt. | phn wgt. |
|---------|-------------------------|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|
| Act I | Act I keyboard platform | Act I with Advanced Easy Lift arm | 26.75" | 11.5" | 1.44" | 1.31" | 8.5 lbs. | 9.2 lbs. |
| | Act I keyboard platform | Act I with Advanced Easy Lift arm and Pivot | 26.75" | 11.5" | 1.44" | 1.31" | 9.8 lbs. | 10.6 lbs. |
| | Act I keyboard platform | Act I with Easy Lift arm | 26.75" | 11.5" | 1.44" | 1.31" | 10.2 lbs. | 11 lbs. |
| | Act I keyboard platform | Act I with Easy Lift arm with Pivot | 26.75" | 11.5" | 1.44" | 1.31" | 11.7 lbs. | 12.5 lbs. |
| | Act I keyboard platform | Act I with Short Easy Lift | 26.75" | 11.5" | 1.44" | 1.31" | 9.6 lbs. | 10.4 lbs. |
| | Act I keyboard platform | Act I with Short Easy Lift and Pivot | 26.75" | 11.5" | 1.44" | 1.31" | 11 lbs. | 11.8 lbs. |
| | Act I keyboard platform | Act I with Sit/Stand arm | 26.75" | 11.5" | 1.44" | 1.31" | 11.8 lbs. | 12.6 lbs. |
| | Act I keyboard platform | Act I with Sit/Stand arm with | 26.75" | 11.5" | 1.44" | 1.31" | 13.4 lbs. | 14.2 lbs. |

| pattern no. | list |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | \$494. |
| OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 569 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 441 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 515 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 412 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 487. |
| OAK-A1-W/P-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 553. |
| OAK-A1-W/P-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 626. |
| | |

| Order Cod | de | Ordering Information | Application Notes | Construction |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Example: OAK A1 W EL2 BK 18 | OA-K-A1-W-EL2-BK-18 Office automation keyboard Act I Wood Easy-lift mechanism Black Track length of 18 inches | When you specify, you will be prompted to indicate either MDF (W) or phenolic (P). Track length options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches. Standard color is black. Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus ½". Advanced Easy Lift track cannot be used with other mechanisms. | Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange. | Board is either MDF or phenolic. Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board. Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane. Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides. |

Mechanism Attributes

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

Short easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-)15°
 Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-) 15°°
 Variable height adjustment of 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 10° to (-) 20°
 Variable height adjustment of 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

Sit/Stand arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
 Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

Pivot feature:

Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace and Tone tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Antenna and Tone Mounting Note

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

Adjustable Keyboard Supports Act II

| product | description | type | W | d | h | wgt. |
|---------|--------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|
| Act II | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Advanced Easy Lift arm | 19"- 27.25" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 9.1 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Advanced Easy Lift arm with Pivot | 19"- 27.25" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 10.4 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Advanced Easy Lift arm with Pivot and two mouse pads | 19"- 35.5" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 11.2 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Advanced Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads | 19″- 35.5″ | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 9.8 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Easy Lift arm | 19"- 27.25" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 10.2 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Easy Lift arm with Pivot | 19"- 27.25" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 11.7 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Easy Lift arm with two mouse bads with Pivot | 19"- 35.5" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 12.3 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads | 19"- 35.5" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 10.8 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Short Easy Lift arm | 19- 27.25" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 9.6 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with Pivot | 19"- 27.25" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 11 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads | 19″- 35.5″ | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 10.2 lbs |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads with Pivot | 19"- 35.5" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 11.6 lbs. |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Sit/Stand arm | 19- 27.25" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 11.8 lbs. |

| pattern no. | lis |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| OAK-A2-P-1-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | \$531 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 606 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 665 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 591 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 477 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 550 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 590 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 527 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 448 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 521 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 520 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 582 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 588 |
| | |

| Order Cod | de | Ordering Information | Application Notes | Construction |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Example: OAK A2 P 1 EL2 BK 18 | OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) Office automation keyboard Act II Phenolic (standard) Mouse pad comes standard on right side Easy-lift mechanism Black Track length of 18 inches | Track length options are 16, 17.75, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches. Standard color is black. Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus ½". Advanced Easy Lift track cannot be used with other mechanisms. | Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange. | Board is phenolic. Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board. Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane. Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides. |

Mechanism Attributes

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

Short easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-)15°
 Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
 Variable height adjustment of
- 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 10° to (-) 20°
 • Variable height adjustment of
- 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

Sit/Stand arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-) 15°°
 Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

Pivot feature:

Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace and Tone tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Antenna and Tone Mounting Note

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

Adjustable Keyboard Supports Act II

| product | description | type | W | d | h | wgt. |
|---------|--------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|-------|----------|
| Act II | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot | 19"- 27.25" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 13.4 lbs |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads | 19"- 35.5" | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 12.4 lbs |
| | Act II keyboard platform | Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads with Pivot | | 11.50"- 14.75" | 1.69" | 14 lbs. |

| pattern no. | list |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | \$661. |
| OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 643. |
| OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 706. |

| Order Cod | de | Ordering Information | Application Notes | Construction |
|-----------|---|---|--|--|
| Example: | OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK- (16,18,22,23,25) | Track length options are 16, 17.75, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches. | with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. | Board is phenolic. Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on |
| OAK | Office automation keyboard | Standard color is black. | | MDF board. |
| A2 | Act II | Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus ½". | | Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane. |
| P | Phenolic (standard) | | | 1 , |
| 1 | Mouse pad comes standard on right side | Advanced Easy Lift track cannot be used with other mechanisms. | | Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides. |
| EL2 | Easy-lift mechanism | - | Dimensions above are for the | steer with hyron grides. |
| BK | Black | - | platform only. For full configuration depths, all component | |
| 18 | 8 Track length of 18 inches | measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange. | | |

Mechanism Attributes

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

Short easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-)15°
 Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
 Variable height adjustment of
- 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 10° to (-) 20°
 • Variable height adjustment of
- 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

Sit/Stand arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-) 15°°
 Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

Pivot feature:

Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace and Tone tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Antenna and Tone Mounting Note

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

Adjustable Keyboard Supports Mousing Solutions

| product | description | type | W | d | h | wgt. |
|------------------|--|------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|----------------|
| Juliet Mouse Pad | Teardrop shaped mousing surface swivels under the keyboard platform. | | 11" | 10" | 1 1/2" | 1 lb. 3 oz. |
| | A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | for use with Caesar platform | 11" | 10" | 1 1/2" | 1 lb. 3 oz. |
| | | | | | | |
| Juliet Palm Rest | Palm rest to retrofit to existing mouse pad. | | 6" | 2 1/4" | 1/2" | 1 oz. |
| | Palm rest provides soothing support. | | | | | |

| pattern no. | nst price |
|-------------|-----------|
| 4B2-MP | \$45. |
| 4B2-MP-MS | 58. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 4B2-WR | 26. |

| Order Code | | | | |
|------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Example: | 4B2-MP | | | |
| 4B2-MP | Juliet mouse pad | | | |

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Not all mousing solutions are appropriate with all platforms.

Worksurface mounted surf mousepad: Black painted steel mechanism mounted with hard surface backed surf mouse pad.

Construction

170

Juliet mouse pad:
TPE (a thermoplastic elastomer)
overmold with 40% mica reinforced
polypropylene undermold.

Juliet palm rest:
Nylon upholstered palm rest is dual density polyurethane. The gel beneath the fabric, nominally .65", is formulated to provide soothing support.

| product | description | type | w | d | h | wgt. |
|------------|--|--------------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|
| VDT Sleeve | Racetrack-shaped sleeve slides over worksurface to create VDT corner. | Metallic finish | 263/4" | 91/8" | 1 1/4"-2 1/2" | 3 lbs. |
| | • Creates 175/8" wide VDT corner, 9" from worksurface corner. | Soft touch finish | 26³/4" | 91/8" | 1 1/4"-2 1/2" | 3 lbs. |
| | Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed. | | | | | |
| | Heavy-gauge steel with felt backing to prevent scuffing. | | | | | |
| | 1 ½", 1 ½" and 2 ½" worksurface thicknesses. ½" screw holes on underside for optional | | | | | |
| | attachment to worksurface. Available in two metallic and two soft-touch finishes. | | | | | |

| pattern no. | nst price |
|------------------------|-----------|
| OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(E, J) | \$221. |
| OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(GS, BS) | 287. |
| | |

| | Surf | Board | VDT | Corner |
|--|------|-------|-----|--------|
|--|------|-------|-----|--------|



- Fits any worksurface thickness or edge profile.
- Creates generous 24" wide VDT corner, 14" from worksurface corner.
- Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed.
- $\bullet\,$ Integral non-handed mouse pad.
- Felt back and rubber bumpers protect worksurface.
 Designed by Ross Lovegrove and Stephen Peart.

| | Metallic finish | 41 1/2" | 16 ¹ /2" | 1" | 14 lbs. |
|---|----------------------|---------|---------------------|----|---------|
| t | Soft touch finish | 41 1/2" | 161/2" | 1" | 14 lbs. |

| Order Cod | de | Ordering Information | Custom Options | Construction |
|-------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Example: | OA-SLV-A-E | Specify: | Custom colors available upon | VDT sleeve: |
| A 11/4" sle | VDT sleeve | e 1. Pattern number | sample chip approval. Contact your | Heavy-gauge steel in painted finish. |
| | 1 1/4" sleeve | 2. Thickness (VDT sleeve only) | Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete | Felt backing protects worksurface. |
| | Soft grey finish | — 3. Finish | pricing information. | Manufactured in the United States |
| | | VDT sleeve worksurface thicknesses: 1 ½" (A): Equity, Morrison, Reff 1 ¾" (B): Morrison, Reff 2 ½" (C): Reff | | Surf Board: Rigid steel plate with 1" thick rolled front detail. Black rubber bumpers and non-scuffing felt back. |

172

| SF-SB-(E, J) | 312. |
|----------------|------|
| SF-SB-(GS, BS) | 393. |

Design Awards

 $VDT\ Sleeve$

Surf Board: Best of Category Award, Consumer Products, *JD Magazine* Annual Design Review, 1994

Surf Board painted finishes: Soft Grey(E) Medium Metallic Grey (J) Soft Touch Light Grey (GS) Soft Touch Black (BS)

VDT sleeve finishes:

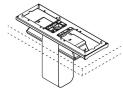
Soft Grey (E)
Medium Metallic Grey (J)
Soft Touch Light Grey (GS)
Soft Touch Black (BS)

Worksurface Support Adjustable CPU Holders

| product | description | w, min | w, max | d, min | d, max | h, min | h, max | wgt. |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Adjustable vertical metal CPU holder | Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 24" high Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space. Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access. Ventilation holes on sides. Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds. Mounts on virtually any worksurface. Swivel is 360°. Track length is 1734". | 7" | 11" | 18" | 18" | 15" | 25" | 24 lbs. |

pattern no. list price OA-CPU-MTL-V

Adjustable sling CPU holder



- Adjusts to hold equipment 2.5" 64" wide by 8" to 3.75" 64" 59". 12.14" 12.14" 10"
- Sling made of nylon for flexibility and ventilation.
- Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space under surface.
- Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU
- Has a weight capacity of 75 pounds.
 Swivel is 360°.
 Track length is 17".

| OA-CPU2-SLNG | 350. |
|--------------|------|
| | |

| Order Code | Ordering Information | Installation Notes | Construction |
|--|----------------------------|--|---|
| Example: OA-CPU2-SLNG OA-CPU2- CPU holder Sling SLNG | Specify: 1. Pattern number | CPU holders come standard with a $17''$ long track. They mount on work surfaces $18^{1}/_{2}''$ or deeper. | Metal CPU holder: Rigid 16-gauge painted steel construction. Black paint finish. Black plastic pull. |
| | | | Sling CPU holder: Black painted glass filled nylon mounting mechanism. Woven nylon sling. |

Custom Options Antenna Mounting Note Longer and shorter track lengths are available. Contact Customer Service In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YACPU. for pricing information. Any KnollExtra CPU Holder can be mounted under a top deeper than the mounting track.

BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers by Robert Reuter suspended files

Order Code

Example: BP-SSF

BP-SSF Standard suspended file

Ordering Information

Lock attaches to slides in field.

Removable for use elsewhere.

1. Pattern number

2. Lock option

Lock option:

Specify:

Application Notes

template included.

176

worksurface.

BackPack drawers can be used with

BackPack storage drawers attach to

the underside of wood worksurfaces

at any location. In most cases, the

drawers may be mounted flush to

side panels. When supporting brackets extend further than 2 1/2"

from the side panel, a slight reveal will occur. Mounting hardware and

virtually any Knoll or other wood

For wire management needs, the

minimum depth worksurface for

minimum depth for deep drawers is

30". When no wire management is necessary, the Standard Suspended

Suspended File may be used on a

standard depth drawers is 24";

File may be used on an 18"

worksurface and the Deep

24" worksurface.

product description back/front h list price pattern no. Standard Suspended File • Full width, $4\sqrt[3]{4}$ d $1\sqrt[3]{4}$ H pencil trough. 18" 10"/2" **BP-SSF** \$529. 16 lbs. 4 ozs. • Two removable plastic organizing trays. • Generous 16"w 12"D filing space. • Accepts 16" side-to-side hanging letter files. • Accepts 12" front-to-back hanging legal or European A-4 and foolscap files. • Drawer contains 107% capacity of standard file drawer. • Optional lock. • Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides. • Includes 26"w 14"d 2"H storage for desk and 16 lbs. 6 ozs. Standard Center File 18" 111/8"/2" **BP-SCF** 591. personal items. • Full width pencil trough and rear filing area. • 31/2" deep filing area accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A-4/foolscap filing plus space for handbag. • Drawer contains 57% capacity of standard file drawer. · Optional lock. • Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides. 1 1/4" 21/4" 1 1/4" BP-L 67. Optional Lock • Non-handed. 5 ozs.

Knee clearance:

In order to maximize filing capacity,

the Standard and Suspended Files

clearance. For center worksurface

applications, specify the Keyboard or Center File Drawers.

do not provide adequate knee

Construction

Sturdy, 20-gauge painted steel with full-extension ball-bearing metal

slides. Foam surface on mouse pad.

Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

177

ROSCOE Award, Interior Design

Mention, Furniture, ID Magazine

Annual Design Review, 1994.

Magazine, 1994. Honorable

list price

\$488.

504.

227.

67.

storage

BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers by Robert Reuter keyboard, pencil and top drawers

| product | description | W | d | back/front h | wgt. |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------------|-----------------|
| Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse | Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or | 25" | 18" | 2" | |
| Pad | laptop computer. Full width, 2³/4″d³/4″H integral palm rest. Non-handed mouse pad, black foam with square corners 8″ x 9″. 27¹/4″w 9³/8″D keying/mousing space. Full width rear pencil trough and 4 removable plastic organizing trays. Thin profile maximizes knee clearance under drawer. Optional lock. Black painted steel construction. Full extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop in half open position for steady use. | 281/2" | 18" | 2" | 10 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| Pencil Drawer | 23"w 11½"D paper storage. Full width pencil trough. Two removable plastic organizing trays. Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides. Optional lock. | 24" | 175/8" | 2" | |
| Top Drawer | Full width, 4³/₄"d 1³/₄"H pencil trough. Two removable plastic organizing trays. 13"w 10"D filing space. Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides. Optional lock. | 141/4" | 18" | 101/2" | |

| BP-TOP-C | 481. |
|----------|------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

pattern no.

BP-WKD

BP-PD

BP-L

BP-WKD-25

| Order Co | de | | | Application Notes |
|-----------------|--|---|--|--|
| Example: BP-WKD | BP-WKD Wide keyboard drawer with Mouse Pad Black Palm Rest | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Wrist rest finish 3. Lock option Palm rest nylon finishes: Black (BK) | Call Customer Service for availability and minimum requirement. Lock option: Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere. | BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface. |

1 1/4"

2 1/4"

1 1/4"

5 ozs.

• Non-handed.

Optional Lock

| | Construction | Design Awards |
|---|--|--|
| BackPack storage drawers attach 2%" below the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. Mounting hardware and template included. | Durable 20-gauge steel painted black. Full-extension ball-bearing metal slides with click-stop in half-open position. Nylon-sheathed foam palm rest. | ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1994. Honorable Mention, Furniture, ID Magazine Annual Design Review, 1994. |
| For wire management needs, the | Die-cast zinc lock painted black. | |
| minimum depth worksurface for the Wide keyboard drawers is 24". When no wire management is necessary, it may be used on an 18" | BackPack® Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad and Top Drawer Manufactured in the United States. | |
| deep worksurface. | BackPack® Pencil Drawer manufactured in Canada. | |

list price

Universal Pencil Drawer by Brooks Rorke

| product | description | w | d | back/front h | wgt. |
|-------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|----------------|
| Universal Pencil Drawer | 7 roomy compartments. Large rear compartment holds flat, legal files, ruler, etc. Slanted card compartment holds index cards, Post-It™ Notes or business cards. Middle compartment holds White-Out™ bottle or change. Front middle compartment holds stapler, pens, scissors, etc. Other compartments holds calculator, clips, pins, etc. Available in textured matte black plastic. Three-quarters extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement. | 161/2" | 223/4" | 1 3/4" | 5 lbs. 12 ozs. |

| ORCH-PD-A | \$225. |
|-----------|--------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Order Co | de | Ordering Information | Application Notes | Construction |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| Example: ORCH- PD-A | ORCH-PD-A Pencil drawer | Specify: 1. Pattern number | Universal Pencil Drawer can be used with virtually any Knoll or competitor wood worksurface. Minimum depth worksurface for drawer is 24". On freestanding Morrison Network systems, a 30" deep worksurface is required. | Universal pencil drawer: Durable vacuum-formed ABS plastic drawer in a matte black, textured finish. Three-quarter extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement. Manufactured in the United States. |

180

pattern no.

Universal Marker Boards by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

| product | description | W | d | h | wgt. |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|------------------|-----|-----------------|
| Marker Board | • 1/2" wide anodized aluminum frame with white | 24" | 5/8" | 18" | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| | surface. | 30" | 5/8" | 18" | 8 lbs. 10 ozs. |
| | Marker Tray option specified separately. | 30" | 5/8" | 24" | 11 lbs. 7 ozs. |
| | Mountable on load bar, panel, wall or top cap. Load bar-mounted brackets included in list price, | 36" | 5/8" | 18" | 10 lbs. 5 ozs. |
| | but specified separately (see Mounting Options | 36" | 5/8" | 24" | 13 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| | below). | 42" | 5/8" | 24" | 16 lbs. 1 oz. |
| | , | 42" | 5/8" | 30" | 20 lbs. 1 oz. |
| | | 48" | 5/8" | 30" | 22 lbs. 15 ozs. |
| Marker Board Equity panel-mount | • 1/2" wide anodized aluminum frame with white | 221/4" | ⁵ /8" | 18" | 5 lbs. 2 ozs. |
| application | surface. | 281/4" | 5/8" | 18" | 8 lbs. 10 ozs. |
| | • Marker Tray option specified separately. | 281/4" | 5/8" | 24" | 11 lbs. 7 ozs. |
| | Mountable on load bar, panel, wall or top cap. Load bar-mounted brackets included in list price, | 341/4" | 5/8" | 18" | 10 lbs. 5 ozs. |
| | but specified separately (see Mounting Options | 341/4" | 5/8" | 24" | 13 lbs. 12 ozs. |
| | below). | 401/4" | 5/8" | 24" | 16 lbs. 1 oz. |
| | , | 401/4" | 5/8" | 30" | 20 lbs. 1 oz. |
| | | 461/4" | ⁵ /8" | 30" | 22 lbs. 15 ozs. |
| | | | | | |
| Marker Tray | Anodized aluminum snap-fit tray for Marker Board | 17" | 1 1/4" | | 5 ozs. |
| KNOMETATRA | markers and erasers. | | | | |

| Mounting | Options |
|----------|---------|
|----------|---------|

| Load Bar-Mounted Brackets. Set of 2. |
|---|
| Panel-Mounted Brackets (Generic deep) |
| Panel-Mounted Brackets (Generic shallow) |
| Panel-Mounted Brackets for Dividends |
| Panel-Mounted Brackets for Equity |
| Panel-Mounted Brackets for Morrison |
| Panel-Mounted Brackets for Reff |
| Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Dividends only) |
| Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Equity only) |
| Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Reff only) |
| Top Cap-Mounted Brackets. Set of 2. (Morrison only) |
| Wall-Mounted Brackets. Set of 2. |

^{*} No charge when ordered with Marker or Tack Board

| Order Cot | |
|-----------|---|
| Example: | OR-WB-24-18-BK OR-WB-PM-M OR-WB-TR-BK |
| OR-WB- | 24" x 18" Marker board |
| 24-18 | |
| BK | Black frame |
| OR-WB- | Panel-mounted |
| M | Morrison Network |
| OR-WB- | Marker tray |
| TR | • |
| BK | Black |

Ordering Information

| mple: | OR-WB-24-18-BK OR-WB-PM-M | Specify: 1. Pattern number | Mounting options: |
|----------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | OR-WB-TR-BK | 2. Frame finish | Rail-Mounted: Standard option. |
| WB- 8 | 24" x 18" Marker board | Mounting option System suffix (panel and top | Includes load bar clip and adhesive-backed rubber bumper to protect panel fabric and prevent |
| | Black frame | cap-mounted only) 5. Marker Tray (optional) | deflection. |
| WB- | Panel-mounted | 6. Marker Tray finish | Panel-Mounted: To ensure rigidity, |
| | Morrison Network | Anodized finish: | specify two sets and brackets |
| WB- | Marker tray | Black (BK) Silver (SV) * | |

*Please consult Customer Service

for lead times.

Wall-Mounted: Specify pattern number.

Top cap-mounted: Equity and Morrison Network Systems brackets available. Use bracket pattern numbers listed below:Equity (E) Morrison Network (M)

| pattern no. | list price |
|---------------|------------|
| OR-WB-24-18 | \$219 |
| OR-WB-30-18 | 328 |
| OR-WB-30-24 | 370 |
| OR-WB-36-18 | 463 |
| OR-WB-36-24 | 514 |
| OR-WB-42-24 | 597 |
| OR-WB-42-30 | 665 |
| OR-WB-48-30 | 766 |
| OR-WB-22-18-E | 219 |
| OR-WB-28-18-E | 328 |
| OR-WB-28-24-E | 370 |
| OR-WB-34-18-E | 463 |
| OR-WB-34-24-E | 514 |
| OR-WB-40-24-E | 597 |
| OR-WB-40-30-E | 665 |
| OR-WB-46-30-E | 766 |
| OR-WB-TR | 58 |

| OR-WB-LBZ* | 7. |
|----------------|-----|
| OR-WB-PM-B | 23. |
| OR-WB-PM-D | 23. |
| OR-WB-PM-DV | 50. |
| OR-WB-PM-E | 37. |
| OR-WB-PM-M | 37. |
| OR-WB-PM-R | 60. |
| OR-WB-TCM-DV * | 7. |
| OR-WB-TCM-E* | 7. |
| OR-WB-TCM-R* | 7. |
| OR-WB-TCM-M* | 7. |
| OR-WB-WM | 40. |

Equity application note:

For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add "E" to end of base pattern number.

If your system is not listed, contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for appropriate panel-mounted bracket to specify.

frame colors available. Custom frame sizes available up to 72"W x 48"D in size. High performance porcelain-covered steel market board also available. 25 unit minimum per line item on all customs. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service

for pricing information.

Other writing surface and custom

Custom Options

Construction

Satin anodized aluminum frame (can be powder coated black).
Porcelain coating on cold rolled steel laminated to corrugated and hardboard with a Mylar backing. All Universal Marker Boards are magnetized.

Manufactured in the United States.

Universal Fabric Boards Standard Sizes

| product | description | W | d | h | textile fabric yards |
|---------------|--|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|
| Fabric Boards | • Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board | 24" | 1/2" | 14" | .66 |
| | construction with squared corner. | 24" | 1/2" | 16" | .66 |
| | Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at | 24" | 1/2" | 18" | .66 |
| | upcharge. • Panel or wall mounting options. | 24" | 1/2" | 20" | .75 |
| | Taner or wan mounting options. | 24" | 1/2" | 24" | 1 |
| | | 30" | 1/2" | 14" | .66 |
| | l . | 30" | 1/2" | 16" | .66 |
| | | 30" | 1/2" | 18" | .66 |
| | | 30" | 1/2" | 20" | .75 |
| | | 30" | 1/2" | 24" | 1 |
| | | 36" | 1/2" | 14" | .66 |
| | | 36" | 1/2" | 16" | .66 |
| | | 36" | 1/2" | 18" | .66 |
| | | 36" | 1/2" | 20" | .75 |
| | | 36" | 1/2" | 24" | 1 |
| | | 42" | 1/2" | 14" | .66 |
| | | 42" | 1/2" | 16" | .66 |
| | | 42" | 1/2" | 18" | .66 |
| | | 42" | 1/2" | 20" | .75 |
| | | 42" | 1/2" | 24" | 1 |
| | | 48" | 1/2" | 14" | .66 |
| | | 48" | 1/2" | 16" | .66 |
| | | 48" | 1/2" | 18" | .66 |
| | | 48" | 1/2" | 20" | .75 |
| | | 48" | 1/2" | 24" | 1 |
| | | 60" | 1/2" | 14" | .66 |
| | | 60" | 1/2" | 16" | .66 |
| | | 60" | 1/2" | 18" | .66 |
| | | 60" | 1/2" | 20" | .75 |
| | | 60" | 1/2" | 24" | 1 |
| | | | | | |

| pattern no. | 10 | COM 15 | 20 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45/46 | 50 | 55 | 60 |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| F-24-14-()-A-()()() | \$295. | \$303. | \$338. | \$350. | \$354. | \$361. | \$373. | \$374. | \$395. | \$408. |
| F-24-16-()-A-()()() | 295. | 303. | 338. | 350. | 354. | 361. | 373. | 374. | 395. | 408. |
| F-24-18-()-A-()()() | 316. | 324. | 348. | 362. | 364. | 369. | 381. | 384. | 404. | 419. |
| F-24-20-()-A-()()() | 395. | 399. | 405. | 421. | 424. | 430. | 444. | 447. | 469. | 483. |
| F-24-24-()-A-()()() | 443. | 451. | 498. | 517. | 522. | 529. | 549. | 552. | 583. | 605. |
| F-30-14-()-A-()()() | 337. | 342. | 390. | 400. | 404. | 409. | 423. | 424. | 444. | 457. |
| F-30-16-()-A-()()() | 346. | 352. | 398. | 409. | 412. | 421. | 432. | 434. | 455. | 468. |
| F-30-18-()-A-()()() | 358. | 363. | 408. | 422. | 424. | 430. | 443. | 444. | 464. | 479. |
| F-30-20-()-A-()()() | 446. | 452. | 487. | 499. | 504. | 512. | 524. | 525. | 549. | 566. |
| F-30-24-()-A-()()() | 497. | 507. | 539. | 558. | 562. | 572. | 591. | 592. | 623. | 644. |
| F-36-14-()-A-()()() | 346. | 352. | 408. | 422. | 424. | 430. | 443. | 444. | 464. | 479. |
| F-36-16-()-A-()()() | 365. | 373. | 421. | 430. | 434. | 440. | 451. | 452. | 475. | 489. |
| F-36-18-()-A-()()() | 376. | 383. | 428. | 441. | 444. | 450. | 463. | 464. | 482. | 498. |
| F-36-20-()-A-()()() | 446. | 452. | 496. | 511. | 514. | 519. | 534. | 536. | 559. | 574. |
| F-36-24-()-A-()()() | 524. | 534. | 600. | 618. | 622. | 631. | 649. | 651. | 683. | 705. |
| F-42-14-()-A-()()() | 368. | 374. | 440. | 451. | 455. | 460. | 474. | 475. | 495. | 508. |
| F-42-16-()-A-()()() | 397. | 403. | 447. | 458. | 463. | 466. | 479. | 481. | 500. | 515. |
| F-42-18-()-A-()()() | 397. | 403. | 469. | 480. | 482. | 490. | 500. | 505. | 524. | 538. |
| F-42-20-()-A-()()() | 507. | 513. | 556. | 569. | 573. | 582. | 595. | 596. | 619. | 636. |
| F-42-24-()-A-()()() | 616. | 626. | 682. | 701. | 705. | 712. | 734. | 735. | 766. | 785. |
| F-48-14-()-A-()()() | 376. | 383. | 449. | 460. | 464. | 469. | 481. | 482. | 505. | 518. |
| F-48-16-()-A-()()() | 397. | 403. | 469. | 480. | 482. | 490. | 500. | 505. | 524. | 538. |
| F-48-18-()-A-()()() | 406. | 412. | 469. | 480. | 482. | 490. | 500. | 505. | 524. | 538. |
| F-48-20-()-A-()()() | 507. | 513. | 556. | 569. | 573. | 582. | 595. | 596. | 619. | 636. |
| F-48-24-()-A-()()() | 628. | 636. | 780. | 800. | 804. | 811. | 831. | 833. | 864. | 885. |
| F-60-14-()-A-()()() | 477. | 482. | 568. | 582. | 584. | 591. | 603. | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| F-60-16-()-A-()()() | 489. | 494. | 581. | 592. | 595. | 601. | 613. | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| F-60-18-()-A-()()() | 517. | 523. | 593. | 606. | 608. | 614. | 628. | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| F-60-20-()-A-()()() | 553. | 561. | 618. | 631. | 634. | 641. | 653. | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| F-60-24-()-A-()()() | 628. | 636. | 780. | 800. | 804. | 811. | 831. | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| Example: | F-24-16-R2-A-30- W388/1 F-WM-F |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| F-24-16 | 24" x 16" Fabric board |
| R2 | Rounded corner/radius edge detail |
| A | Thickness |
| 30 | Fabric grade 30 |
| W388/1 | Freehand, Glacier |
| F-WM-F | Wall-mounted, flush |

Ordering Information

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Corner/edge detail
- 3. Thickness
- 4. Fabric grade
- 5. Fabric selection
- 6. Mounting option pattern number 7. System suffix (panel-mounted
- option only)

Equity application note: For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add "E" to end of base pattern number.

Corner/edge detail: Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)

Squared corner/radiused edge (S2) Rounded corner/radiused edge (R2)

Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details. See page 184 for edge upcharge.

Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board.

Panel-mounted brackets: Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket

Mounting Options

Chart on page 12.

Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.

Wall-mounted options: Wall-mounted applications must be specified as flush (F-WM-F) or reveal (F-WM-R). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface. Flush wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.

Reveal wall-mount option provides 1/2" clearance for wire management behind fabric board. Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, contact Customer Service.

184

Under overhead specification note: For application under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.

Side by side fabric board specification note: Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board, drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

60" wide boards in fabric grades 50, 55 and 60: Due to grades 50, 55 and 60 fabric widths being less then the width of a 60" board, contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing and fabric railroading information.

Custom Options

For special sizes: For specials contact Customer Service. Maximum fabric board size is 120"W x 24"H. Fabric must be railroaded on any panel wider than 60".

Customer's own material: For approval, submit at least one yard of fabric for application testing. For panel-mounted applications, all COMs and textiles that are not pre-approved must be UL-tested. Please consult Knoll sales Customer Services for details.

Construction

1/2" thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.

Manufactured in the United States.

Fabric Selection

Grade 10 Annex Beacon Broadcloth II Circuit Element

Foundation Growth Spurt Pivot Skylark

Symbolic Details Tailor $\mathrm{Made\ II}**$ Twister Versatility

Grade~20

Bauhaus

Block

Clarity

Logic

Circle Line

Criss Cross

Harmony Micro Relay

Match Point

Grade 20 (cont.)

Mainframe

Nematic II

Photon II

Resolution

Weave Three

Basket Draft

Reflect

 ${\it Grade~30}$

Flow

Backdrop† Dristi *

 $Grade\ 40$

Amplify

Bandwidth

Foil Rap

Glisten*

Hard Rock

Ornament

Palladium

 $Grade\ 45$

Heavy Metal

Abacus * Chroma *‡ Knoll Hopsack * Mariner *‡ Prague *

Stepping

Grade 50

Spellbound * Stones *± Trophy * Wide Angle * Bistro * Cavalier *‡ Knoll Felt * Ransom * Transition *

Grade 55

Grade 60 Classic Boucle *‡

Tryst *

- † Not available with radiused edge.
- * Consult your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for pricing on 60" wide boards.

 $Grade\ A$

Trophy *

 ${\it Grade}~B$

Versa *

‡ Available for wall mount only. * *Taylor Made II colors #1, 2A,3,5 and

8 do not qualify. Note:

As a general rule, all fabrics approved for a Morrison panel application are approved for KnollExtra fabric wrapped tack boards.

Universal Fabric Boards Options and Mounting Information

| product | description | application | W | d | h |
|---------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|
| Fabric Boards | Mounting Options | 1/2" Reveal Wall-Mounted (I Flush Wall-Mounted (I charge when ordered v fabric board) Panel-Mounted Divide (No charge when order | No vith ends | | |
| | | fabric board) Panel-Mounted Equity charge when ordered v fabric board) | | | |
| | | Panel-Mounted Morris charge when ordered v fabric board) | vith | | |
| | | Panel-Mounted Reff (I charge when ordered v fabric board) | | | |
| | Edge Detail | Rounded corner/radiu edge (add -R2 to end o board pattern number) | of fabric | | |
| | | Squared corner/radius (add -S2 to end of fabr board pattern number) | ed edge ic | | |
| | | Squared corner/rectilitiedge (add -S1 to end of board pattern number) | f fabric | | |

| pattern no. | list price |
|---|------------|
| F-WM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | \$118 |
| F-WM-F-(24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)- (14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 37 |
| F-PM-D-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 46 |
| F-PM-E-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 46 |
| F-PM-M-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 46 |
| F-PM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 46 |
| R2 | 38 |
| | 30 |
| S2 | 38 |
| S1 | n/o |
| | |

| Order Cod | de | Ordering Information | | Mounting Options |
|------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Example: F-60-14 | F-60-14-S1-A-40- W337/4 F-PM-R-14 | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Corner/edge detail 3. Fabric grade | Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details. See above for edge upcharge. | Panel-mounted brackets: Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify |
| S1 | Squared corner/rectilinear edge | Fabric grade Fabric selection Mounting option pattern number System suffix (panel-mounted) | Thickness option: Standard fabric board has ½" thick mineral board. | appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the Knoll sales bracket chart on page 12. |
| Α | Thickness | option only) | | Panel mounted bracket size must |
| 40 | Fabric grade | Equity application note: | | match height of fabric board. |
| W337/4 | Sennit, Olivine | For all Equity panel-mounted | | Wall-mounted options: |
| F-PM | Panel-mounted | applications, add "E" to end of base pattern number. Corner/edge detail: Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1) | | Wall-mounted applications must be |
| R | Reff | | | specified as flush (F-WM-F) or |
| 14 14" F | 14" Fabric board bracket | | | reveal (F-WM-R). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface. |
| | | Squared corner/radiused edge (S2) Rounded corner/radiused | | Flush wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares. |
| | | edge (R2) | | |

Under overhead specification note:
For application under a system
overhead, provide clearance
distance between the worksurface
and the bottom of the overhead or
task light.

Side by side fabric board specification note:
Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

Construction

½" thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.

Custom Options

For special sizes:
For specials contact Customer
Service. Maximum fabric board size
is 120"W x 24"H. Fabric must be
railroaded on any panel wider than
60".

Customer's own material:
For approval, submit at least one yard of fabric for application testing. For panel-mounted applications, all COMs and textiles that are not pre-approved must be UL-tested. Please consult Knoll sales Customer Service for details.

Corner/Edge Detail

S1. Squared corner/Rectilinear edge



R2. Rounded corner/Radiused edge



S2. Squared corner/Radiused edge



ScribeTM Mobile Markerboards by Antenna Design

description

Mobile Markerboard



| y" x 54" mobile whiteboard | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 5" x 54" mobile whiteboard | |
| z" x 54" mobile whiteboard | |
| " x 54" mobile whiteboard | |

| Markers | Set of 4 markers |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Markerboard Cleaning Cloth | 40 x 30 cm microfiber cloth |
| Paper Pad Mount | Set of 2 hooks |

| pattern no. | list price |
|---------------------|------------|
| ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X | \$1,454. |
| ACT-CB-M-LW-36-54-X | 1,515. |
| ACT-CB-M-LW-42-54-X | 1,576. |
| ACT-CB-M-LW-48-54-X | 1,637. |

| ACT-CB-M-MARKER | 26. |
|-------------------|-----|
| | |
| ACT-CB-M-CLOTH | 15. |
| ACT-CB-M-FLIPHOOK | 82 |

Application Notes

Marker storage options

Example: ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X-111 ACT Activity Spaces СВ Communication Boards Mobile М LW Laminate Whiteboard 30-54 30" x 54" board One cup and one tray 111 Jet Black finish

Order Code

1. Pattern number 2. Marker tray 3. Frame finish Finish options: Code: Description Jet Black 111 115 Medium Grey Bright White 130 Dark Red 131

textured power coat.

Specification Information

Specify:

Select one of the following finishes Slate Blue Note: Frame finish applies to cross members and legs, as well as any marker trays and cups. Paint is

Marker storage options (trays and cups) must be ordered with markerboard and are not retrofittable in the field. Replace -X in pattern with: Code: Upchg. Desc. S \$77 One tray D \$154 Two trays \$56 One cup \$112 Two cups \$133 One cup and one tray \$210 One cup and two trays \$189 Two cups and one tray \$266 Two cups and two trays

Whiteboard: Honeycomb core with medium-density fiberboard skin, high pressure laminate finish and ABS edge.

Crossmember: Aluminum

Legs: Steel

Construction

Cup: Die cast aluminum with wool felt insert and steel fasteners.

Each markerboard ships with four dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cleaning cloth.

Overall height from floor is 72' high with writable surface starting 25" from floor.

The optional marker tray runs the length of the crossmember. The optional marker cup mounts to the side.

To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.

Alpha-Numeric Index

| pattern no. | page |
|---|----------|
| 001-214 | 36 |
| 001-315 | 36 |
| 012-1 | 34 |
| 012-2 | 34 |
| 012-3 | 34 |
| 012-4 | 34 |
| 050 | 30 |
| 055-BO | 30 |
| 1901 | 28 |
| 1901-2 | 28 |
| 1905 | 28 |
| 1906 | 28 |
| 1912-20 | 34 |
| 1912-30 | 34 |
| 1912-40 | 34 |
| 1915 1916 | 28 |
| 255 | 30 |
| 2ORCH-F-LT | 40 |
| 20RCH-S-LGT | 42 |
| 20RCH-S-LT | 40 |
| 3301 | 32 |
| 3305 | 32 |
| 3313 | 34 |
| 3314 | 34 |
| 3315 | 32 |
| 3319-4 | 32 |
| 3319-4-LN | 32 |
| 3650 | 32 |
| 4B2-MP | 170 |
| 4B2-MP-MS | 170 |
| 4B2-MP-WR | 158 |
| 4B2-WR | 170 |
| 512-20 | 34 |
| ACT-CB-M-CLOTH | 26, 188 |
| ACT-CB-M-FLIPHOOK | 188 |
| ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X | 188 |
| ACT-CB-M-LW-36-54-X | 188 |
| ACT-CB-M-LW-42-54-X | 188 |
| ACT-CB-M-LW-48-54-X | 188 |
| ACT-CB-M-MARKER | 26, 188 |
| ACT-CUP-MG | 26, 38 |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-X ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1C | 26 |
| | 26 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1CUSB | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB | 26 |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-X | 26 |
| BP-L | 176, 178 |
| BP-PD | 178 |
| BP-SCF | 176 |
| BP-SSF | 176 |
| BP-TOP-C | 178 |
| | |

| pattern no. | page |
|---|------|
| BP-WKD | 178 |
| BP-WKD-25 | 178 |
| COPE-01 | 22 |
| COPE-01-BASE | 22 |
| COPE-02 | 22 |
| COPE-02-BASE | 22 |
| COPEBULB | 22 |
| COPE-CLMP | 22 |
| COPE-GRMT COPE-PM-D | 24 |
| COPE-PM-E | 24 |
| COPE-PM-M | 22 |
| COPE-PM-R | 24 |
| COPE-SLT | 24 |
| F-24-14 | 184 |
| F-24-16 | 184 |
| F-24-18 | 184 |
| F-24-20 | 184 |
| F-24-24 | 184 |
| F-30-14 | 184 |
| F-30-16 | 184 |
| F-30-18 | 184 |
| F-30-20 | 184 |
| F-30-24 | 184 |
| F-36-14 | 184 |
| F-36-16 | 184 |
| F-36-18 | 184 |
| F-36-20 | 184 |
| F-36-24 | 184 |
| F-42-14 | 184 |
| F-42-16 | 184 |
| F-42-18 | 184 |
| F-42-20 | 184 |
| F-42-24 | 184 |
| <u>F-48-14</u> | 184 |
| F-48-16 | 184 |
| F-48-18 | 184 |
| F-48-20 F-48-24 | 184 |
| F-60-14 | 184 |
| F-60-16 | 184 |
| F-60-18 | 184 |
| F-60-20 | 184 |
| F-60-24 | 184 |
| F-PM-D-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 186 |
| F-PM-E-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 186 |
| F-PM-M-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 186 |
| F-PM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 186 |
| F-WM-F-(24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)- (14, 1 | |
| 20 or 24) | 186 |
| F-WM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24) | 186 |
| LED 1 S BASE | 14 |
| LED 1 S BASE I | 20 |
| LED 1 S CLMP | 14 |
| LED 1 S CLMP I | 20 |
| LED 1 S PCLMP | 14 |
| LED 1 S PCLMP I | 20 |
| LED 1 S SIDE | 14 |
| LED 1 S SIDE I | 20 |
| LED 2 AD 19 LED 2 AD 37 | 16 |
| LED 2 AD 31 | 16 |

| pattern no. p | age |
|---|------|
| LED 2 AD 67 | 16 |
| LED 2 IN 19 | 16 |
| LED 2 IN 37 | 16 |
| LED 2 IN 67 | 16 |
| LED 2 IN 79 | 16 |
| LED 3 13 BLK | 18 |
| LED 3 21 BLK | 18 |
| LED PIR 14, 16 | , 20 |
| OA-CPU2-SLNG | 174 |
| OA-CPU-MTL-V | 174 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 164 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 164 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 164 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-EL2-BK-PT- | |
| (16,18,22,23,25) | 164 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 164 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 164 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 164 |
| OAK-A1-W/P-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 164 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 168 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 166 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 168 |
| OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 168 |
| OA-K-EL2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25) | 162 |
| OA-K-MS | 162 |
| OA-K-PR-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 160 |
| OA-K-PR-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 160 |
| OA-K-PR-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 160 |
| OA-K-PR-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 160 |
| OA-K-PR-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 160 |
| OA-K-PR-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 160 |
| OA-K-PR-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 160 |
| OA-K-PR-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 160 |
| OAK-RJ-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 158 |
| OAK-RJ-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 158 |
| OAK-RJ-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 158 |
| | |
| OAK-RJ-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) OAK-RJ-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 158 |
| | 158 |
| OAK-RJ-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 158 |
| OAK-RJ-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) | 158 |
| OAK-RJ-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25) | 158 |
| OA-K-SS2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25) | 162 |
| OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(E, J) | 172 |
| OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(GS, BS) | 172 |
| OR-BKT-PM-B | 58 |
| OR-BKT-PM-CE | 58 |
| OR-BKT-PM-CS | 58 |
| OR-BKT-PM-D | 58 |
| OR-BKT-PM-DS | 58 |

| pattern no. | page |
|--|------|
| OR-BKT-PM-DV | 58 |
| OR-BKT-PM-E | 58 |
| OR-BKT-PM-ES | 58 |
| OR-BKT-PM-M | 58 |
| OR-BKT-PM-N | 58 |
| OR-BKT-PM-R | 58 |
| OR-BKT-SM-A | 58 |
| OR-BKT-WM | 58 |
| ORCH-BDN | 44 |
| ORCH-DP | 48 |
| ORCH-F-LT | 40 |
| ORCH-FS | 44 |
| ORCH-HFH | 46 |
| ORCH-MT | 46 |
| ORCH-PC | 46 |
| ORCH-PD-A | 180 |
| ORCH-SB | 42 |
| ORCH-S-LGT | 40 |
| ORCH-S-LT | 40 |
| ORCH-SSD | 44 |
| ORCH-TD ORCH-TS-UNI | 46 |
| ORCH-UT | 48 |
| ORCH-VAS | 48 |
| ORCH-VPP | 44 |
| ORCH-WBK | 48 |
| ORCH-WBK-R-EB | 48 |
| OR-LBI-24-EY-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-24-N2-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-24-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-30-C-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-30-ES-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-30-EY-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-30-N2-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-30-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-35-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-36-CS-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-36-C-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-36-DV-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-36-ES-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-36-EY-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-36-N2-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-36-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-42-DV-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-42-ES-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-42-EY-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-42-N2-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-42-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-45-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-48-CS-()() OR-LBI-48-C-()() | 50 |
| | 50 |
| OR-LBI-48-DV-()() OR-LBI-48-ES-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-48-EY-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-48-N2-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-48-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-54-EY-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-54-N2-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-54-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-60-DV-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-60-ES-()() | 52 |
| ***** | |

| pattern no. | page |
|---|----------|
| OR-LBI-60-EY-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-60-N2-()() OR-LBI-60-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-66-EY-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-66-N2-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-66-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-72-DV-()() | 50 |
| OR-LBI-72-ES-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-72-EY-()() | 52 |
| OR-LBI-72-N2-()() OR-LBI-72-()() | 50 |
| OR-SL-06-24-EY-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-24-N2-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-24-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-30-ES-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-30-EY-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-30-N2-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-30-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-35-()() OR-SL-06-36-ES-()() | 54 54 |
| OR-SL-06-36-EY-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-36-N2-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-36-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-42-ES-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-42-EY-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-42-N2-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-42-()() OR-SL-06-45-()() | 54 54 |
| OR-SL-06-48-ES-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-48-EY-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-48-N2-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-48-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-54-EY-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-54-N2-()() OR-SL-06-54-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-60-ES-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-60-EY-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-60-N2-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-60-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-66-EY-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-66-()() | 54 54 |
| OR-SL-06-66-()() OR-SL-06-72-ES-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-72-EY-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-72-N2-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-06-72-()() | 54 |
| OR-SL-14-24-EY-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-24-()() OR-SL-14-30-ES-()() | 56 56 |
| OR-SL-14-30-EY-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-30-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-35-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-36-EY-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-36-()() OR-SL-14-42-ES-()() | 56 56 |
| OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-42-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-45-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-48-ES-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-48-EY-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-48-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-54-EY-()() OR-SL-14-54-()() | 56 56 |
| OR-SL-14-60-ES-()() | 56 |
| | |
| | |

| pattern no. | page |
|---|-----------|
| OR-SL-14-60-EY-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-60-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-66-EY-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-66-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-72-ES-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-72-EY-()() | 56 |
| OR-SL-14-72-()() OR-WB-22-18-E | 56 182 |
| OR-WB-24-18 | 182 |
| OR-WB-28-18-E | 182 |
| OR-WB-28-24-E | 182 |
| OR-WB-30-18 | 182 |
| OR-WB-30-24 | 182 |
| OR-WB-34-18-E | 182 |
| OR-WB-34-24-E | 182 |
| OR-WB-36-18 | 182 |
| OR-WB-36-24 | 182 |
| OR-WB-40-24-E | 182 |
| OR-WB-40-30-E | 182 |
| OR-WB-42-24 | 182 |
| OR-WB-42-30 | 182 |
| OR-WB-46-30-E | 182 |
| OR-WB-48-30 OR-WB-LBZ | 182 |
| OR-WB-PM-B | 182 |
| OR-WB-PM-D | 182 |
| OR-WB-PM-DV | 182 |
| OR-WB-PM-E | 182 |
| OR-WB-PM-M | 182 |
| OR-WB-PM-R | 182 |
| OR-WB-TCM-DV | 182 |
| OR-WB-TCM-E | 182 |
| OR-WB-TCM-M | 182 |
| OR-WB-TCM-R | 182 |
| OR-WB-TR | 182 |
| OR-WB-WM | 182 |
| R2 | 186 |
| S1 S2 | 186 |
| SAP 3 BKT | 112 |
| SAP 4 BKT | 112 |
| SAP 50 B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K | 98 |
| SAP 50 B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP 50 B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP 50 B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| SAP 50 B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K | 98 |
| SAP 50 B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP 50 B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP 50 B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| SAP 50 B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K | 98 |
| SAP 50 B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP 50 B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP 50 B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K SAP 50 B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K | 100 |
| SAP 50 B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP 50 B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP 50 B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| SAP 50 B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K | 98 |
| SAP 50 B 24 M 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP 50 B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP 50 B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| SAP 50 B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K | 98 |
| SAP 50 B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP 50 B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP 50 B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| | |

| pattern no. | nage |
|---|--------------------|
| SAP 50 B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K | $\frac{page}{106}$ |
| SAP 50 B 32 L 6 CLMP HD K | 104 |
| SAP 50 B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K | 110 |
| SAP 50 B 32 L 8 CLMP HD K | 108 |
| SAP 50 B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K | 106 |
| SAP 50 B 32 M 6 CLMP HD K | 104 |
| SAP 50 B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K SAP 50 B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K | 110 |
| SAP 50 B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K SAP 50 B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K | 108 |
| SAP 50 B 32 S 6 CLMP HD K | 104 |
| SAP 50 B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K | 110 |
| SAP 50 B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K | 108 |
| SAP 50 WL DIR | 130 |
| SAP 50D BKT | 114 |
| SAP ANT CTR SAP ANT SIDE | 126 |
| SAP B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K | 126 98 |
| SAP B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| SAP B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K | 98 |
| SAP B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| SAP B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K SAP B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K | 98 |
| SAP B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K SAP B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K | 96 |
| SAP B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| SAP B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K | 98 |
| SAP B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| SAP B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K | 98 |
| SAP B 24 M 3 CLMP HD K SAP B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K | 96 |
| SAP B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K | 102 |
| SAP B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K | 98 |
| SAP B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K | 96 |
| SAP B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K | 102 |
| SAP B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K | 100 |
| SAP B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K SAP B 32 L 6 CLMP HD K | 106 |
| SAP B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K | 104 |
| SAP B 32 L 8 CLMP HD K | 108 |
| SAP B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K | 106 |
| SAP B 32 M 6 CLMP HD K | 104 |
| SAP B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K | 110 |
| SAP B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K | 108 |
| SAP B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K | 106 |
| SAP B 32 S 6 CLMP HD K SAP B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K | 104 |
| SAP B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K | 108 |
| SAP B CM | 124 |
| SAP B L | 120 |
| SAP B M | 120 |
| SAP B MJ | 116 |
| SAP B MJ 50 | 116 |
| SAP B MST CM SAP B S | 124 |
| SAP CLMP | 126 |
| SAP CLMP DP | 126 |
| SAP CLMP HD | 126 |
| SAP COT | 126 |
| SAP D BKT | 112 |
| SAP DH | 126 |

| pattern no. | page |
|---|----------|
| SAP FTM | 126 |
| SAP GRMT SAP MA 16 4 ANT CTR K | 126 |
| SAP MA 16 4 COT K | 76 76 |
| SAP MA 16 4 DH K | 76 |
| SAP MA 24 4 ANT CTR K | 76 |
| SAP MA 24 4 COT K | 76 |
| SAP MA 24 4 DH K | 76 |
| SAP MA 3 ANT CTR K | 72 |
| SAP MA 3 ANT SIDE K | 72 |
| SAP MA 3 CLMP DP K SAP MA 3 CLMP K | 70 |
| SAP MA 3 COT K | 72 |
| SAP MA 3 DH K | 72 |
| SAP MA 3 FTM K | 70 |
| SAP MA 3 GRMT K | 70 |
| SAP MA 3 SW MST 12 K | 74 |
| SAP MA 3 SW MST 16 K | 74 |
| SAP MA 3 SW MST 8 K | 74 |
| SAP MA 3 WL MST 12 K | 74 |
| SAP MA 3 WL MST 16 K SAP MA 3 WL MST 8 K | 74 |
| SAP MA 50 WL DIR K | 84 |
| SAP MA 50D 16 ANT CTR K | 90 |
| SAP MA 50D 16 ANT SIDE K | 90 |
| SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP DP K | 88 |
| SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP K | 88 |
| SAP MA 50D 16 FTM K | 88 |
| SAP MA 50D 16 GRMT K | 88 |
| SAP MA 50D 24 ANT CTR K | 90 |
| SAP MA 50D 24 ANT SIDE K SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP DP K | 90 |
| SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP K | 88 |
| SAP MA 50D 24 FTM K | 88 |
| SAP MA 50D 24 GRMT K | 88 |
| SAP MA 50D WL MST 12 K | 90 |
| SAP MA 50D WL MST 16 K | 90 |
| SAP MA 50D WL MST 8 K | 90 |
| SAP MA 50S | 114 |
| SAP MA 50S 16 ANT CTR K SAP MA 50S 16 ANT SIDE K | 84 |
| SAP MA 50S 16 ANT SIDE K SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP DP K | 84 |
| SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K | 82 |
| SAP MA 50S 16 COT K | 82 |
| SAP MA 50S 16 DH K | 84 |
| SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K | 82 |
| SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K | 82 |
| SAP MA 50S 24 ANT CTR K | 84 |
| SAP MA 50S 24 ANT SIDE K | 84 |
| SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP DP K | 82 |
| SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K SAP MA 50S 24 COT K | 82 82 |
| SAP MA 50S 24 DH K | 84 |
| SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K | 82 |
| SAP MA 50S 24 GRMT K | 82 |
| SAP MA 50S MJ | 116 |
| SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K | 86 |
| SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K | 86 |
| SAP MA 50S SL | 114 |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT CTR K | 92 |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT SIDE K | 94 |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K | 92 92 |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 F1M K SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K | 92 |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT SIDE K | 94 |
| | |

| pattern no. | page |
|---|-----------|
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K | 92 |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K | 92 |
| SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K | 94 |
| SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K | 94 |
| SAP MA 50S SL WL DIK K SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 12 K | 94 |
| SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 16 K | 94 |
| SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 8 K | 94 |
| SAP MA 50S WL MST 12 K | 84 |
| SAP MA 50S WL MST 16 K | 84 |
| SAP MA 50S WL MST 8 K | 84 |
| SAP MA C SAP MA C SW DIR K | 112 64 |
| SAP MA C WL DIR K | 64 |
| SAP MA D ANT CTR K | 68 |
| SAP MA D ANT SIDE K | 68 |
| SAP MA D CLMP DP K | 66 |
| SAP MA D CLMP K | 66 |
| SAP MA D COT K | 66 |
| SAP MA D DH K SAP MA D FTM K | 68 |
| SAP MA D GRMT K | 66 |
| SAP MA D SW MST 12 K | 68 |
| SAP MA D SW MST 16 K | 68 |
| SAP MA D SW MST 8 K | 68 |
| SAP MA D WL MST 12 K | 68 |
| SAP MA D WL MST 16 K | 68 |
| SAP MA D WL MST 8 K SAP MA S | 112 |
| SAP MA S SAP MA S ANT CTR K | 62 |
| SAP MA S ANT SIDE K | 62 |
| SAP MA S CLMP DP K | 60 |
| SAP MA S CLMP K | 60 |
| SAP MA S COT K | 60 |
| SAP MA S DH K | 62 |
| SAP MA S FTM K SAP MA S GRMT K | 60 |
| SAP MA S POLE DCH K | 64 |
| SAP MA S POLE SLOT K | 64 |
| SAP MA S SW MST 12 K | 62 |
| SAP MA S SW MST 16 K | 62 |
| SAP MA S SW MST 8 K | 62 |
| SAP MA S WL MST 12 K | 64 |
| SAP MA S WL MST 16 K SAP MA S WL MST 8 K | 64 |
| SAP MA SL | 112 |
| SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K | 78 |
| SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K | 80 |
| SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K | 78 |
| SAP MA SL 16 FTM K | 78 |
| SAP MA SL 24 ANT CTR K | 78 |
| SAP MA SL 24 ANT SIDE K SAP MA SL 24 CLMP K | |
| SAP MA SL 24 FTM K | 78 |
| SAP MA SL POLE DCH K | 80 |
| SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K | 80 |
| SAP MA SL WL DIR K | 80 |
| SAP MA SL WL MST 12 K | 80 |
| SAP MA SL WL MST 16 K | 80 |
| SAP MA SL WL MST 8 K SAP MJ | 116, 154 |
| SAP MST 12 | 122 |
| SAP MST 16 | 122 |
| SAP MST 24 | 122 |
| SAP MST 32 | 122 |
| | |

| pattern no. | page |
|--------------------------------|------|
| SAP MST 8 | 122 |
| SAP MST CM | 124 |
| SAP MST KNB | 124 |
| SAP POLE DCH | 128 |
| SAP POLE SLOT | 128 |
| SAP POLE50 DCH | 130 |
| SAP POLE50 SLOT SAP SW DIR | 130 |
| SAP SW DIR C | 128 |
| SAP SW DIR C SAP SW MST | 128 |
| SAP VESA 100 200 | 116 |
| SAP VESA 200 200 | 116 |
| SAP VESA 300 300 | 118 |
| SAP VESA 400 400 | 118 |
| SAP WL DIR | 128 |
| SAP WL DIR C | 128 |
| SAP WL MST | 128 |
| SF-SB-(E, J) | 172 |
| SF-SB-(GS, BS) | 172 |
| XYZ ANT SIDE | 148 |
| XYZ C ANT SIDE | 150 |
| XYZ C CLMP | 150 |
| XYZ C CLMP DP | 150 |
| XYZ C FTM | 150 |
| XYZ C GRMT | 150 |
| XYZ C POLE DCH | 150 |
| XYZ C POLE SLOT | 150 |
| XYZ CLMP | 148 |
| XYZ CLMP DP | 148 |
| XYZ CROSS | 154 |
| XYZ D CLMP | 148 |
| XYZ FTM | 148 |
| XYZ GRMT | 148 |
| XYZ MA BLOCK | 152 |
| XYZ MA C | 154 |
| XYZ MA C ANT SIDE K | 146 |
| XYZ MA C CLIP | 154 |
| XYZ MA C CLMP DP K | 144 |
| XYZ MA C CLMP K XYZ MA C FTM K | 144 |
| XYZ MA C GRMT K | 144 |
| XYZ MA C POLE DCH K | 146 |
| XYZ MA C POLE SLOT K | 146 |
| XYZ MA C STRIP | 154 |
| XYZ MA CLIP | 152 |
| XYZ MA D CLMP K | 142 |
| XYZ MA S | 152 |
| XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K | 138 |
| XYZ MA S CLMP DP K | 138 |
| XYZ MA S CLMP K | 138 |
| XYZ MA S FTM K | 138 |
| XYZ MA S GRMT K | 138 |
| XYZ MA S POLE DCH K | 140 |
| XYZ MA S POLE ECH K | 140 |
| XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K | 140 |
| XYZ MJ | 152 |
| XYZ POLE DCH | 148 |
| XYZ POLE ECH | 148 |
| XYZ POLE SLOT | 148 |

Terms & Conditions of Sales

This Selling Policy supercedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supercede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information Order Confirmation Pricing Policies

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid

programs, may not be canceled.

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery. Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Customer's Own Material A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, RPM, Sapper and Toboggan seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products, Currents handcrank, Interaction Counterforce, KnollStudio, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU storage and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, Tone

3 Years: Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. KnollStudio, outdoor product finishes, k. lounge upholstery and k. lounge fabric.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Clear paint finish applied to Antenna Workspaces steel or aluminum part.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles (consult current KnollTextiles price list for applicable warranty). Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser's sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- · Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

General Ordering Information

The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

Pricing

All prices shown are list.

How to Order

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc.

1235 Water Street

East Greenville, PA 18041 Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEEDTM certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."